JOURNAL

OF THE

NINETY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

HELD IN THE

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY

GREENSBORO

MAY 18-20 A. D. 1915

RALEIGH EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO. 1915



JOURNAL

OF THE

NINETY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

HELD IN THE

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY

GREENSBORO

MAY 18-20 A. D. 1915

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.
1915

The One Hundredth Annual Convention

OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

IS APPOINTED TO MEET IN THE

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS,

HENDERSON,

Tuesday, May 16, A. D. 1916, at 10 o'clock a. m.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1915

DIOCESAN OFFICERS.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE AND PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION.

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Raleigh.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR.

The Rev. Julian E. Ingle, Raleigh.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

Mr. Frank T. Ward, Raleigh.

TREASURER.

Mr. Charles E. Johnson, Raleigh.

HISTORIOGRAPHER.

Mr. Marshall DeLancey Haywood, Raleigh.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, Raleigh, President.
The Rev. Milton A. Barber, Secretary.

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

Mr. R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D. Mr. Albert L. Cox.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D. The Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter. The Rev. Robert B. Owens.

The Rev. Walter J. Smith. The Rev. Homer W. Starr, Ph.D.

The Rev. Bertram E. Brown. The Rev. Francis M. Osborne.

The Rev. Julian E. Ingle.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Rev. Robert B. Owens.

Mr. John S. Henderson.

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost

Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin.

The Rev. Geo. W. Lay.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter.

Mr. Wm. L. London.

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes. Mr. Albert L. Cox.

Mr. J. Augustus Moore.

COMMITTEE ON DIOCESAN THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION.

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D. D. Mr. Hugh Morson.

The Rev. Edgar H. Goold. Mr. Charles Root.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

Mr Charles E. Johnson.

Mr. Wm. H. Williamson.

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

The Rev. Francis M. Osborne.

Mr. William A. Erwin.

Mr. Albert L. Cox.

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

The Rev. Julian E. Ingle.

Mr. D. Y. Cooper.

Mr. Graham H. Andrews,

Until 1918.

The Rev. Milton A. Barber.

Mr. R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D. The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.
Mr. D. Y. Cooper. Mr. Charles E. Johnson.

Mr. William A. Erwin,

Until 1921.

DIOCESAN BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

The Rev. Homer W. Starr, Ph.D. Mr. Edwin D. Pusey.

Mr. Wade R. Brown.

The Rev. Geo. W. Lay. The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter.

DIOCESAN COMMISSION OF SOCIAL SERVICE.

The Rev. George W. Lay.

Mr. Joseph Hyde Pratt.

The Rev. Robt. B. Owens.

Mr. Frank Winslow.

The Rev. Norvin C. Duncan.

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH WORK AT STATE UNIVERSITY.

The Rev. Francis M. Osborne. The Rev. John B. Gibble.

Mr. Paul W. Schenck. Mr. Hyman Phillips.

Mr. Joseph Hyde Pratt.

MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

The Rev. Wm. A. Hardin.

Mr. A. H. Boyden.

The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.

Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse.

The Rev. Wm. E. Cox.

Mr. F. R. Rose.

Term expires 1916.

Term expires 1916.

Term expires 1918.

Term expires 1918.

Term expires 1920.

Term expires 1920.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D. Mr. William L. London.

The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne. The Rev. Bertram E. Brown.

The Rev. Milton A. Barber.

Mr. J. Cameron Buxton.

Mr. William A. Erwin.

Mr. Albert L. Cox.

SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES.

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost. Mr. Thomas H. Battle. The Rev. Robert B. Owens. Mr. D. Y. Cooper,

The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter. Mr. Frank P. Haywood.

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. Milton A. Barber. Mr. J. C. Buxton. The Rev. Sidney S. Bost. Mr. Charles H. Herty.

The Rev. William H. Hardin. Mr. R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D.

The Rev. Francis M. Osborne. Mr. William L. London. The Rev. Robert B. Owens. Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes. Mr. P. H. Boyden.

ALTERNATE DELEGATES.

The Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D. Mr. Geo. P. Burgwyn.

The Rev. N. Collin Hughes. Mr. D. Y. Cooper.

The Rev. Homer W. Starr, Ph.D. Mr. Ralph B. Coit. The Rev. Samuel M. Hanff.

Mr. J. Frank Wilkes, The Rev. Warren W. Way. Mr. Finley L. Williamson.

The Rev. John B. Gibble. Mr. John S. Henderson.

CONVOCATIONS.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.

Raleigh: Archdeacon, the Rev. N. Collin Hughes.

Secretary, Mr. William R. Ruffin.

Treasurer, Mr. Wm. L. Wall.

Mr. William L. London. Mr. D. Boyd Kimball.

Charlotte: Archdeacon, the Rev. Wm. H. Hardin.

The Rev. James E. King.

Secretary, the Rev. Theodore Andrews.

Treasurer, Mr. Abner M. Rice.

The Rev. John L. Jackson. Mr. John S. Henderson.

The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne. Mr. J. Frank Wilkes.

Colored Convocation: Archdeacon, the Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D.

Secretary, Mr. Charles H. Boyer.

Treasurer, the Rev. James K. Satterwhite.

Mr. A. Myron Cochran. The Rev. Robert N. Perry. Mr. John O. Plummer, M.D.

Mr. George C. Pollard.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

May, 1915

Those whose names are printed in *italics* were not members of the Convention.

The names of those who were not present are marked thus *.

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese; P. O., Raleigh.

Andrews, Theodore, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington.

*Bailey, Thomas B., Deacon; P. O., Kinston.

BARBER, MILTON A., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

BLACKWELDER, LOCKE W., Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point.

BOST, SIDNEY S., Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.

*Bradley, Clement G., Madison, Georgia.

*Bronson, Benjamin S., residing near Macon.

Brown, Bertram E., Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro; in charge also of Missions in Edgecombe County; P. O., Tarboro.

Brown, Simeon J. M., Deacon, officiating in Christ Church, Cleveland; St. Andrew's, Woodleaf; St. Philip's, Mocksville; Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and Ascension, Davie County.; P. O., Cooleemee.

*Cheatham, A. Whitfield, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.

*CHEATHAM, THADDEUS A.; P. O., Pinehurst.

Cocke, Henry T., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

DELANY, HENRY B., D.D., Archdeacon of the Convocation of the Colored People; P. O., Raleigh,

DUNCAN, NORVIN C., Priest in charge of Missions at Duke and Smithfield; P. O., Duke.

GIBBLE, JOHN B., Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.

GORDON, WILLIAM J., Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville; in charge also of St. Luke's, Spray; P. O., Spray.

Goold, Elgar H., Associate Principal of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh.

HANFF, SAMUEL M., Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro; in charge also of All Souls, Ansonville: P. O., Wadesboro.

- HARDIN, WM. H., Archdeacon of the Convocation of Charlotte; P. O. Salisbury.
- *Horsfield, F. H. T., Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford; in charge also of St. Paul's, Goshen; P. O., Oxford.
- HUDSON, JOSEPH H., Priest in charge of Missions at Littleton and Warrenton; P. O., Warrenton.
- Hughes, Isaac W., Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.
- Hughes, I. Harding; P. O., Southborough, Massachusetts.
- HUGHES, N. COLLIN, Archdeacon of the Convocation of Raleigh; P. O., Raleigh.
- HUNTER, A. BURTIS, Principal of St. Augustine's School; in charge also of St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh.
- Ingle, Julian E., Secretary of the Diocese; P. O., Raleigh.
- Jackson, John L., Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte; in charge also of St. Mark's, Bristow; P. O., Charlotte.
- JOYNER, FRANCIS, Rector of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson; in charge also of St. Alban's, Littleton; P. O., Littleton.
- KING, JAMES E., Priest in charge of the Church of St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte.
- LAWRENCE, ALFRED S., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro; in charge also of St. Mary's, Orange County; P. O., Hillsboro.
- LAY, GEORGE W., Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
- LOFLIN, WILLIAM L., Deacon, officiating in Missions in Salisbury and Rowan County; P. O., Salisbury.
- *Male, Charles H., Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Mission at Oxford and St. Simeon's, Satterwhite; P. O., Oxford.
- McDonald, Josephus, Chaplain of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh.
- MILLER, JAMES D., Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.
- *Nash, Haery O., Priest in charge of Missions at Southern Pines and Gulf; P. O., Southern Pines.
- New, Albert, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon; in charge also of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clement's, Ringwood; P. O., Weldon.
- OSBORNE, EDWIN A., Priest in charge of St. David's Church, Laurinburg; P. O., Charlotte.
- Osborne, Francis M., Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte; in charge also of St. Andrew's Mission, Charlotte.

- OWENS, ROBERT B., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; in charge also of St. John's, Battleboro; P. O., Rocky Mount.
- *Perry, John W., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro.
- Perry, Robert N., Deacon, officiating in St. Mark's Chapel, Wilson.
- *Phelps. Girard W., residing at Victoria, Virginia.
- *PICARD, WILLIAM T., Deacon, officiating in the Church of the Saviour, Jackson.
- PITTENGER, I. McK., D.D., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
- PROSPERI, CLARENCE J., Deacon, officiating in Trinity Church, Statesville, and All Saints, Concord; P. O., Statesville.
- *Ramsaur, William H., P. O., Salisbury.
- *Ray. Martin N., in England.
- ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Greensboro.
- Satterwhite, Jas. K., Rector of the Church of St. Ambrose, Raleigh; in charge also of St. James', Pittsboro; P. O., Raleigh.
- SMALL, JOHN E. C., Deacon officiating in St. Titus' Mission, Durham.
- *Smith, Henry C., Priest in charge of the Mission at Roanoke Rapids.
- SMITH, WALTER J., Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Charlotte.
- STARR, HOMER W., Ph.D., Rector of Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
- Taylor, Arthur W., Deacon, officiating in Missions in Rockingham, Stokes, and Surry Counties; P. O., Mayodan.
- Taylor, Lewis N., Rector of St. John's Church, Williamsboro; in charge also of Missions at Middleburg, Stovall. and Townsville; P. O., Stovall.
- TROTT, THOMAS L., Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, and Church of the Messiah, Rockingham; P. O., Monroe.
- TUFFT, ROBERT A., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
- *Walker, William: P. O., Reisterstown, Maryland.
- WAY, WARREN W., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
- WILLCOX, CYPRIAN P., Assistant in Christ Church and St. Saviour's, Raleigh.
- WILLEY, HENRY A., Priest in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, and Missions in vicinity.

LIST OF CLERGY

ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D. Consecrated October 15, 1893.

PRIESTS. Benjamin Swan Bronson - - - ordained May 31, 1857

Julian Edward Ingle -	-	-	-	-	"	June	11,	1865
William Walker	-	-	-	-	44	Jan.	27,	1867
Girard William Phelps	-	-	-	-	"	May	23,	1869
Frederick Henry Townsend	l Ho	rsfiel	d	-	44	Dec.	24,	1876
Isaac McKendree Pittenger	, D.I	Ο.	-	-	"	May	6,	${\bf 1880}$
Edwin Augustus Osborne	-	-	-	-	"	May	22,	1881
Aaron Burtis Hunter -	-	-	-	-	66	May	1,	${\bf 1882}$
Walter Johnston Smith	-	-	-	-	"	Nov.	15,	1885
George William Lay -	-	-	-	-	"	April	27,	1886
John William Perry -	-	-	-	-	"	April	7,	1887
Henry Beard Delany, D.D.	-	-	-	-	"	May	2,	1892
John Benners Gibble -	-	-	-	-	"	June	23,	1893
Isaac Wayne Hughes -	-	-	-	-	"	April	3,	1894
Nicholas Collin Hughes	-	-	-	-	66	April	3,	1894
James Daniel Miller -	-	-	-		"	Sept.	23,	1894
Robert Alexander Tufft	-	-	-	-	44	Sept.	,	1894
Bertram Ervin Brown -	-	-	-	-	"	May	3,	1895
Adolphus Whitfield Cheath	am		-	-	44	Nov.	3,	1895
Sidney Stuart Bost -	-	-	-	-	"	May	31,	1896
Robert Bruce Owens -	-	-	-	-	44	May	31,	1896
Albert New	_	-	-		4.6	June	5,	1898
Warren Wade Way -	-	-		-	44	June	18,	1899
Francis Joyner	-	-	-	-	66	June	21,	1899
Milton Augustus Barber	-	-	-	-	44	Oct.	8,	1899
Clement Grenelle Bradley	-	-	-	-	4.6	Feb.	2,	1901
Henry Teller Cocke -	-	-	-	-	"	May	31,	1901
Homer Worthington Starr,	Ph.	D.	-	-	"	June	21,	1902
	-	-	-		+ 6	June	7,	1903
Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatha	m		-	-	44	May	4,	1904
James Edward King -		-	-	-	"	June	12.	1904

Francis Moore Osborne	-	-	-	-	ordained	Mar.	25, 1905
Charles Henry Male -	-	-	-	-	"	July	25, 1905
Samuel Merrill Hanff -	-	-	-	-	**	July	25, 1 906
Robert Nathaniel Perry	-	-	-	-	"	May	19, 1907
Thomas Lee Trott -	-	-	-	-	"	Dec.	1, 1907
William Hill Hardin -	-	-	-	•	"	Dec.	22, 1907
Alfred Stratton Lawrence	-	-	-	•	66	Dec.	22, 1907
Edgar Hunt Goold -	-	-	-	-	44	June	13, 1908
William Jones Gordon -	-		-	-	"	Oct.	9, 1908
Theodore Andrews -	-	-	-	-	"	$_{ m June}$	6, 1909
John Long Jackson -	-	-	-	-	"	June	6, 1909
Locke Winfield Blackweld	er	-	-	-	"	\mathbf{June}	13, 1909
Henry Oswald Nash -	-	-	-	-	"	Dec.	19, 1909
James King Satterwhite	-	-	-	-	"	Sept.	7, 1910
Cyprian Porter Willcox	-	-	-	-	"	Sept.	21, 1913
Henry Alpheus Willey -	-	-	-	-	"	Sept.	21, 1913
Lewis Nathaniel Taylor	-	-	-	-	"	July	5, 1914
Israel Harding Hughes	-	-	-	-	"	Aug.	23, 1914
Joseph Hoyle Hudson -	-	-	-	-	"	Sept.	3, 1914
Norvin Cornelius Duncan	-	_	-		"	Oct.	18, 1914
Josephus McDonald -	-	-	-		"	May	9, 1915
	_						
	D	EACC	oxs.				
William Thomas Picard	-	-	-	-	ordained		11, 1887
Thomas Burke Bailey -	-	-	-	-	"	June	9, 1895
Simeon Jeremiah Michael	Brov	vn	-	-	"	Nov.	17, 1897
Walter Lee Loflin	-	-	-	-	"	June	2, 1912
Clarence Greene Prosperi	-	-	-	-	"	Sept.	21, 1913
Henry Clark Smith -	-	-	-	-	"	Nov.	9, 1913
Wm. Hoke Ramsaur -	-	-	-	-	"	Aug.	2, 1914
Arthur William Taylor	-	-	-	-	"	Aug.	30, 1914
John Ethophilus Grattan S	Smal	1 -	-	-	"	Sept.	3, 1914
	_						
CANDIDA	ATES	FOR	HOLY	ORI	DERS.		
George Crummell Pollard		-		_	admitted	Luno	10, 1906
Arthur Myron Cochran		-			"	Mar.	,
Sanford Louis Rotter -				-	44	Jan	30, 1910
Edgar Nathaniel LeBlanc		-		•	"		25, 1912
George H. W. Bullock -				•	"	Sept.	2, 1912
Jacob Frederick Burg -	-	-			"	Sept.	
Basil Manly Walton -	-				"	June	1, 1914
Dash Manly Wallon -							
Edward Winborn Mellichan	-	-	-	-	"	April April	9, 1915 9, 1915

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

WITH THE NAMES OF CLERGY IN CHARGE AND LAY DELEGATES TO THE CONVENTION.

Parishes in small capitals. Organized Missions in italics. Missions entitled to representation marked †. Lay delegates present marked thus *. Names of alternates are placed under those of the clergy in the right hand column. Parochial Missions are printed under the names of their Parishes.

Ansonville,	†All Souls.	REV. SAMUEL M. HANFF.
Battleboro,	$\dagger St.\ John$'s,	REV. ROBERT B. OWENS.
Bristow,	$\dagger St$, $Mark's$,	REV. JOHN L. JACKSON.
Burlington,	HOLY COMFORTER, *F. L. Williamson, S. A. Steele, *John G. King, W. S. Coulter,	REV. JOHN B. GIBBLE. *R. E. Riddle. W. H. Hall. *Erwin A. Holt. R. L. Holt.
Chapel Hill,	CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, Kemp P. Battle, *C. H. Herty, A. H. Patterson, J. H. Pratt.	REV. H. W. STARR, Ph.D. *J. S. Holmes. *W. D. Toy. A. Henderson.
Charlotte,	HOLY COMFORTER, *W. W. Robards, Joseph Garabaldi, J. M. Wooley, J. D. Ball,	REV. F. M. OSBORNE. C. V. Palmer. C. Taliaferro. D. S. Yates. T. L. Black.
Charlotte,	$St.\ Andrew$'s,	REV. F. M. OSBORNE.
Charlotte,	St. Martin's, *Clarence E. Frick, J. Renwick Wilkes, William H. Peeps, Walter N. Tailor,	REV. JOHN L. JACKSON. Lewis E. Green. James D. Pickard. A. H. Jarratt. Thos. N. Constable.
Charlotte,	St. Mary's,	REV. WALTER J. SMITH.
Charlotte,	†St. Michael's (col.), *A. Myron Cochran,	Rev. James E. King. O. J. Jackson.
Charlotte,	St. Peter's, Chapel of Hope. James Ker, Jr., Ralph VanLandingham, *W. A. Avant, J. Frank, Wilkes,	*H. A. London, Jr. Isaac Hardeman. Frank Drane. L. C. Burwell.

Cleveland,	CHRIST CHURCH, W. P. Barber, W. F. Thompson,	Rev. S. J. M. Brown. W. T. Gardner. W. A. Barber.
Concord,	ALL SAINTS, *J. L. Erwin, Gowan Dusenbery, R. P. Gibson, L. S. Bonds,	Rev. C. G. Prosperi. W. H. Gileson. J. A. Sides. E. J. Braswell. J. A. Wiley.
Cooleemee,	Good Shepherd,	REV. S. J. M. Brown.
Davie Co.,	Ascension,	REV. S. J. M. BROWN.
Duke,	†St. Stephen's,	REV. N. C. DUNCAN.
	Thos. H. Webb,	E. M. Henley.
Durham,	St. Philip's Parish, St. Joseph's. St. Andrew's. *J. A. Robinson, *Wm. A. Erwin,	REV. SIDNEY S. BOST, A. E. Burcham. J. Harper Erwin.
	Edward G. Muse,	R. W. Brice.
70 1	*Lester F. Butler,	E. K. Powe.
Durham,	St. Titus (col.),	REV. J. E. C. SMALL.
Edgecombe Co.,	St. Matthew's,	REV. B. E. BROWN.
Elkin,	Gallaway Mission,	REV. WM. H. HARDIN.
Elm City,	Holy Trinity.	
Enfield,	ADVENT, A. S. Harrison, M.D., Ivey Watson, H. S. Harrison,	Rev. Albert New. E. L. Whitehead. C. E. McGwigan. R. B. Parker.
Enfield, Gaston,	A. S. Harrison, M.D., Ivey Watson, H. S. Harrison, †St. Luke's,	E. L. Whitehead. C. E. McGwigan.
	A. S. Harrison, M.D., Ivey Watson, H. S. Harrison,	E. L. Whitehead. C. E. McGwigan. R. B. Parker. Rev. N. Collin Hughes. R. H. Joyner.
Gaston,	A. S. Harrison, M.D., Ivey Watson, H. S. Harrison, †St. Luke's, Ashley Wilkins,	E. L. Whitehead. C. E. McGwigan. R. B. Parker. REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES.
Gaston, Germanton,	A. S. Harrison, M.D., Ivey Watson, H. S. Harrison, †St. Luke's, Ashley Wilkins, †St. Philip's,	E. L. Whitehead. C. E. McGwigan. R. B. Parker. REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES. R. H. Joyner. REV. A. W. TAYLOR.
Gaston, Germanton, Goshen,	A. S. Harrison, M.D., Ivey Watson, H. S. Harrison, †St. Luke's, Ashley Wilkins, †St. Philip's, St. Paul's, HOLY TRINITY, *H. H. Dodson, *H. J. Thurman, *Paul W. Schenck,	E. L. Whitehead. C. E. McGwigan. R. B. Parker. REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES. R. H. Joyner. REV. A. W. TAYLOR. REV. F. H. T. HORSFIELD. REV. ROBERT E. ROE. Ralph B. Coit. J. G. Hedgpeth. B. C. Sharpe. W. A. Hewitt.
Gaston, Germanton, Goshen, Greensboro,	A. S. Harrison, M.D., Ivey Watson, H. S. Harrison, †St. Luke's, Ashley Wilkins, †St. Philip's, St. Paul's, HOLY TRINITY, *H. H. Dodson, *H. J. Thurman, *Paul W. Schenck, *Wade R. Brown,	E. L. Whitehead. C. E. McGwigan. R. B. Parker. REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES. R. H. Joyner, REV. A. W. TAYLOR. REV. F. H. T. HORSFIELD. REV. ROBERT E. ROE. Ralph B. Coit. J. G. Hedgpeth. B. C. Sharpe.
Gaston, Germanton, Goshen, Greensboro,	A. S. Harrison, M.D., Ivey Watson, H. S. Harrison, †St. Luke's, Ashley Wilkins, †St. Philip's, St. Paul's, HOLY TRINITY, *H. H. Dodson, *H. J. Thurman, *Paul W. Schenck, *Wade R. Brown, Redeemer (col.), ST ANDREW'S, *F. L. Fry, *J. R. Donnell, *R. F. J. Johnson,	E. L. Whitehead. C. E. McGwigan. R. B. Parker. Rev. N. Collin Hughes. R. H. Joyner. Rev. A. W. Taylor. Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield. Rev. Robert E. Roe. Ralph B. Coit. J. G. Hedgpeth. B. C. Sharpe. W. A. Hewitt. Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D. Rev. James D. Miller. A. Thompson. D. H. Blair. Harry Thornton.
Gaston, Germanton, Goshen, Greensboro, Greensboro, Greensboro,	A. S. Harrison, M.D., Ivey Watson, H. S. Harrison, †St. Luke's, Ashley Wilkins, †St. Philip's, St. Paul's, HOLY TRINITY, *H. H. Dodson, *H. J. Thurman, *Paul W. Schenck, *Wade R. Brown, Redeemer (col.), ST ANDREW'S, *F. L. Fry, *J. R. Donnell, *R. F. J. Johnson, *J. C. Pierce,	E. L. Whitehead. C. E. McGwigan. R. B. Parker. Rev. N. Collin Hughes. R. H. Joyner. Rev. A. W. Taylor. Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield. Rev. Robert E. Roe. Ralph B. Coit. J. G. Hedgpeth. B. C. Sharpe. W. A. Hewitt. Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D. Rev. James D. Miller. A. Thompson. D. H. Blair. Harry Thornton. *G. F. Newman.
Gaston, Germanton, Goshen, Greensboro, Greensboro, Greensboro, Greensboro,	A. S. Harrison, M.D., Ivey Watson, H. S. Harrison, †St. Luke's, Ashley Wilkins, †St. Philip's, St. Paul's, HOLY TRINITY, *H. H. Dodson, *H. J. Thurman, *Paul W. Schenck, *Wade R. Brown, Redeemer (col.), St Andrew's, *F. L. Fry, *J. R. Donnell, *R. F. J. Johnson, *J. C. Pierce, St. Mary's,	E. L. Whitehead. C. E. McGwigan. R. B. Parker. Rev. N. Collin Hughes. R. H. Joyner, Rev. A. W. Taylor. Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield. Rev. Robert E. Roe. Ralph B. Coit. J. G. Hedgpeth. B. C. Sharpe. W. A. Hewitt. Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D. Rev. James D. Miller. A. Thompson. D. H. Blair. Harry Thornton. *G. F. Newman. Rev. James D. Miller.

Henderson,	HOLY INNOCENTS, St. John's.	REV. ISAAC W. HUGHES.
	G. C. Lamb.	A. A. Zollicoffer.
	*R. E. Clements,	C. B. Cheatham.
	*J. A. Moore,	S. P. Cooper.
baich Datas	*Thos. I. Harris,	B. P. Rose.
nigh Point,	St. Mary's, *A. S. Hallstrom,	REV. L.W. BLACKWELDER. H. J. Coffield.
Hillsboro,	St. Matthew's, *John W. Graham, Wm. L. Wall,	REV. A. S. LAWRENCE, T. N. Webb, J. A. Harris,
	*James Webb, J. C. Webb,	E. A. Rosemond. W. A. Hayes.
Iredell County,	$\dagger 8t. \ James,$	REV. WM. H. HARDIN.
Jackson,	CH. OF THE SAVIOUR, *G. Pollok Burgwyn, H. B. Hardy, R. H. Stancell, M.D., W. H. S. Burgwyn,	Rev. Francis Joyner. E. W. Lewis. C. G. Peebles. E. Ehringhaus. J. B. McRae.
Kittrell,	St. James.	
Laurinburg,	St. David's,	REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE,
Lawrence,	Grace,	REV. B. E. BROWN.
Leaksville,	EPIPHANY, John B. Ray, M.D., *John J. Robertson, Sydney L. Martin, M.D., S. Brewer Dyer.	REV. WM. J. GORDON, A. B. Johns, M.D. Willis L. Gravely.
Lexington,	GRACE, *Chas. A. Hunt, *Wm. E. Holt, Jr.	REV. THEO. ANDREWS.
Littleton,	St. Alban's,	REV. FRANCIS JOYNER.
Littleton,	St. Anna's (col.),	Rev. Jos. H. Hudson.
Louisburg,	St. Matthias,	REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D.
Louisburg,	St. Paul's. T. W. Bickett, R. H. Davis, John B. Yarborough, Wm. H. Ruffin,	John W. King. A. Gunther. Geo. A. Cralle. L. L. Joyner.
Madison,	$\dagger St. \ John's,$	REV. HENRY A. WILLEY.
Mayodan,	†Messiah, *J. L. Martin.	REV. HENRY T. WILLEY.
Middleburg,	†Heavenly Rest,	REV. LEWIS N. TAYLOR.
Milton,	Christ Church,	REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES.
Mocksville,	St. Philip's,	REV. S. J. M. BROWN.

Monroe,	†St. Paul's, J. M. Fairly,	REV. THOS. L. TROTT. J. C. M. Vann.
Mooresville,	Mission.	
Mount Airy,	$\dagger Trinity$, Thomas Fawcette,	REV. A. W. TAYLOR. Edward M. Linville.
Olive Branch,	St. Timothy's,	REV. WM. H. HARDIN.
Orange County,	†St. Mary's, Felix S. Walker.	REV. A. S. LAWRENCE.
Oxford,	St. Cyprian's (col.),	REV. CHAS. H. MALE.
Oxford,	St. Stephen's, John G. Hall, Cameron Easton, *B. K. Lassiter, R. H. Lewis, Jr.,	REY, F. H. T. HORSFIELD. A. H. Mellichampe. A. H. Taylor. Wm. A. Adams. H. F. Lee.
Pittsboro,	ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S. *Wm. L. London, *Henry A. London, Isaac S. London, Robert L. Sutphen.	Arthur H. London. Geo. R. Pilkington. Woodson L. Powell.
Pittsboro,	$\dagger St. \ James,$	REV. J. K. SATTERWHITE.
Raleigh,	CHRIST CHURCH, *R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D., *C. B. Wright, R. S. Busbee, *Chas. E. Johnson,	REV. MILTON A. BARBER. F. P. Haywood. P. B. Hallfish. O. D. Porter. A. M. Maupin.
Raleigh,	GOOD SHEPHERD, *Frank T. Ward, *Albert L. Cox, *A. B. Morgan, J. H. Andrews,	REV. I. MCK. PITTENGER, H. M. London. [D.D. J. H. Paylor. C. C. McDonald. W. J. Martin.
Raleigh,	St. Ambrose (col.), *Thomas L. McCoy,	Rev. J. K. Satterwhite. Wiley J. Latham.
Raleigh,	†St. Augustine's (col.),	REV. A. BURTIS HUNTER. REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD.
Raleigh,	St. Mary's,	REV. GEO. W. LAY.
Raleigh,		REV. MILTON A. BARBER. REV. C. P. WILLCOX.
Reidsville,	St. Thomas. Eugene Irvin, *Robert Hairston, A. L. Galloway.	
Ridgeway,	GOOD SHEPHERD.	
Ringwood,	St. Clement's, C. A. Williams, C. A. Williams, Jr.	REV. ALBERT NEW. Thos. H. Taylor.

Roanoke Rapids,	All Saints,	REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES.
Rockingham,	Messiah,	REV. THOS. L. TROTT.
Rocky Mount,	GOOD SHEPHERD,	REV. ROBT. B. OWENS.
	Jacob Battle,	L. H. Ashley.
	F. S. Spruill,	W. B. Darrow.
	F. E. Winslow,	Weddell Hart.
	*John W. Philips,	*Geo. B. Chapman.
Rocky Mount,		REV. ROBERT N. PERRY.
Rowan County,	$St. \ Jude$'s,	REV. WALTER L. LOFLIN.
Rowan County,	St. Mark's,	REV. WALTER L. LOFLIN.
Rowan County,	St. Mary's,	REV. WALTER L. LOFLIN.
Rowan County,	$St.\ Matthew`s,$	REV. WALTER L. LOFLIN.
Salisbury,	St. John's,	REV. WM. H. HARDIN.
Salisbury,	St. Luke's,	REV. WARREN W. WAY.
	*John S. Henderson,	Frank E. Lloyd.
	Louis H. Clement,	John R. Ide.
	*Archibald H. Boyden,	Wm. H. Nicholson.
	Augustus S. Price,	W. Locke McKenzie.
Salisbury,	St. Paul's,	REV. WALTER L. LOFLIN.
	C. J. Ludwig,	H. C. Miller.
	F. M. Tarrh,	Henry Leazor.
Salisbury,	St. Peter's,	REV. W. H. HARDIN.
Sanford,	St. Thomas,	REV. N. C. HUGHES.
Satterwhite,	St. Simeon's (col.),	REV. CHAS. H. MALE.
Scotland Neck,	TRINITY.	
	*J. E. Shields, M.D.,	H. T. Clark,
	I. H. Smith,	N. A. Riddick.
	*A. B. Hill,	W. E. Whitmore.
~ .	C. H. Smith,	J. Y. Savage.
Selma,	St. Gabriel's,	REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES.
Smithfield,	Transfigurátion,	REV. NORVIN C. DUNCAN.
Southern Pines,	Emmanuel,	REV. HARRY O. NASH.
Speed,	St. Mary's,	REV. B. E. BROWN.
Spencer,	St. Joseph's,	REV. WALTER L. LOFLIN.
Spray,	$\dagger St. \; Luke$'s,	REV. WM. J. GORDON.
	*C. Bruce Beck,	Algernon L. Stone.
Statesville,	Holy Cross (col.),	REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D.
Statesville,	$\dagger Trinity.$	REV. C. G. PROSPERI.
	A. L. Coble,	B. S. Feild.
Stokes County,	Knowlhurst Chapel,	REV. HENRY A. WILLEY.
Stoneville,	Emmanuel,	REV. HENRY A. WILLEY.
Stovall,	$\dagger St. \ Peter's,$	REV. LEWIS N. TAYLOR.

Tarboro,	CALVARY, *W. S. Clark, S. S. Nash, J. W. Forbes, Almon Hart.	REV. B. E. BROWN.
Tarboro,	St. Luke's (col.), Levi Thigpen, Edward Hart, James Wimberly, C. M. Dancy,	Rev. John W. Perry. Thomas Newton. John Lloyd. Jesse Wilson. Manning Wimberly.
Thomasville,	Mission,	REV. THEO. ANDREWS.
Townsville,	Mission,	REV. LEWIS N. TAYLOR.
Wadesboro,	Calvary, J. A. Hardison, J. A. Leak, E. N. Bosler, J. S. Webb,	REV. SAMUEL M. HANFF. W. L. Marshall. F. Dunlap. Wm. Hardison. Sam Houston.
Wake Forest,	$\dagger St.\ John's\ Mission,$	REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES.
Walnut Cove,	†Christ Church, J. H. Fulton.	REV. ARTHUR W. TAYLOR.
Warren County,	St. Luke's (col.),	REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D.
Warrenton,	All Saints (col.),	REV. JOSEPH H. HUDSON.
Warrenton,	EMMANUEL. C. C. Hunter, W. G. Rogers, J. J. Tarwater, H. L. Falkener.	R. J. Jones. Howard Alston. W. W. Cawthorn.
Weldon,	GRACE. *N. C. Hughes, Jr. Geo. C. Green,	Rev. Albert New. W. L. Scott. W. M. Cohen.
Williamsboro,	St. John's,	REV. LEWIS N. TAYLOR.
Wilson,	St. Mark's (col.),	REV. ROBERT N. PERRY.
Wilson,	St. Timothy's, *W. J. Boykin, J. C. Lamb, E. J. Rawlings, *W. E. Pace,	REV. A. W. CHEATHAM. C. E. Moore, M.D. M. M. Saliba, M.D. P. B. Walker. E. L. Tarkenton.
Winston-Salem,	St. Paul's, *J. C. Buxton, *A. W. Cornwall, Jr. *S. P. Collier, Jr. *Lawrence McRae,	REV. HENRY T. COCKE. A. A. Wells. James Schooler. R. G. Shackell. T. J. Wilson.
Winston-Salem, Woodleaf,	St. Stephen's (col.), St. Andrew's, W. A. Benson. W. F. Rice.	REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D. REV. S. J. M. BROWN.

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS.

The Ninety-ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in the Church of the Holy Trinity. Greensboro, beginning on Tuesday, May 18, 1915.

Morning Prayer was said at 10 o'clock by the Rev. Samuel M. Hanff and the Rev. John B. Gibble. The roll was called by the Secretary of the last Convention, and thirty-six of the Clergy and delegates from eight parishes answered to their names.

At 11 o'clock the Litany was said by the Rt. Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, who also celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robt. E. Roe, rector of the Parish, and the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, The sermon was preached by the Rev. Francis M. Osborne from the text, St. Matthew xxviii, 19-20: "Go ye therefore and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost: teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you: and, lo, I am with you alway, even unto the end of the world."

The offerings of the congregation were received for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

At 4 o'clock the Convention was called to order by the The roll was called and a quorum was found to be Bishop. present.

On motion of Mr. Wm. L. London, the Rev. Julian E. Ingle was elected Secretary. Mr. Frank T. Ward was appointed Assistant Secretary.

The Bishop appointed the Regular Committees, as follows:

On Canons:

The Rev. Robert Bruce Owens.

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

The Rev. George W. Lay.

Mr. John S. Henderson.

Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin.

On the State of the Church:

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D.
The Rev. Henry Teller Cocke.
The Rev. Henry A. Willey.

Mr. Ralph B. Coit. Mr. J. Cameron Buxton.

On Theological Education:

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D. The Rev. Edgar H. Goold.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

Mr. Hugh Morson. Mr. Charles Root.

On Finance:

The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter. The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.

On Elections:

The Rev. Walter J. Smith.
The Rev. Henry B. Delaney, D.D.

On New Parishes:

The Rev. Bertram E. Brown. The Rev. Thos. L. Trott.

On Unfinished Business:

The Rev. Alfred New. The Rev. Lewis N. Taylor. Mr. Wm. L. London. Mr. Albert L. Cox. Mr. J. Augustus Moore.

Mr. W. Watkins Robards. Mr. J. R. Donnell.

Mr. J. E. Shields, M.D.
Mr. Henry A. London.
Mr. W. A. Avant.

Mr. Erwin A. Holt.
Mr. Lester Butler.
Mr. F. M. Tarrh.

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., presented the following

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee elected by the Convention of 1914 met on May 30, 1914, and was organized by the election of the Reverend I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., as President, and the Reverend A. B. Hunter as Secretary.

June 24. Consent was given to the consecration of the Reverend William Cabell Brown, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.

July 23. William Hoke Ramsaur was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the diaconate.

July 27. The Reverend Israel Harding Hughes was recommended for ordination to the priesthood.

September 1. The Reverend Joseph H. Hudson was recommended for ordination to the priesthood and John E. G. Small was recommended for ordination to the diaconate at any time on or after September 3d.

September 8. Consent was given to the consecration of the Reverend William Frederick Faber, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Montana.

October 19. Consent was given to the consecration of the Reverend Walter Taylor Sumner, D.D., as Bishop of Oregon; of the Rev.

erend Paul Jones as Missionary Bishop of Utah; of the Reverend George Coolidge Hunting as Missionary Bishop of Nevada; of the Reverend Hiram Richard Hulse as Missionary Bishop of Cuba; and of the Reverend Herman Page D.D. as Missionary Bishop of Spokane.

November 7. Approval was given to the appropriations submitted by the Bishop of money received from the Board of Missions for white and colored work. Consent was given to the consecration of the Reverend Paul Matthews as Bishop of New Jersey; and of the Reverend Thomas Campbell Darst as Bishop of East Carolina.

February 22, 1915. Consent was given to the consecration of the Reverend George Yemens Bliss, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Vermont.

April 9. Basil Manly Walton and Edward Winborn Mellichampe were recommended to be received as candidates for Holy Orders; and the latter was recommended to be dispensed from Latin, Greek, and other studies not strictly ecclesiastical until he shall have been ordained Deacon.

April 26. The Reverend Josephus McDonald was recommended for ordination to the priesthood.

I. McK. PITTENGER,

President.

Mr. Chas. E. Johnson presented the following

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina respectfully report that since the last Convention they have received and filed the following deeds for real property:

- 1. Warranty deed of S. H. Campbell and wife to W. B. F. Johnson, for two parcels of land in Sanford Township, Moore County; consideration \$1,000; dated June 28, 1907, and recorded in Book 1, page 48, in the office of the Register of Deeds for Lee County.
- 2. Mortgage deed of W. B. F. Johnson and wife to Lottie L. Wall, for the same property, assigned to the Banking, Loan and Trust Company, to secure payment of a debt of \$800, dated June 5, 1909; recorded in Book 1, page 132, in the office of the Register of Deeds for Lee County, and cancelled November 2, 1912.
- 3. Deed of W. B. F. Johnson and wife to the Trustees of the Diocese for the first parcel of land in the two deeds above mentioned, except so much thereof as was conveyed to the said Trustees by the said Johnson by a deed dated March 15, 1913. This deed, made in consideration of \$1,000, and dated November 20, 1913, is recorded in Book 8, pages 507-9, in the office of the Register of Deeds for Lee County.

The Trustees also report that at the request of the Rector and Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, they executed a deed of trust to secure a loan of \$5,000, made to said Vestry by Joseph Garibaldi, to enable the Vestry to consolidate outstanding debts and take up obligations secured by former mortgage made

by the Trustees on the same property. It is understood by the Trustees of the Diocese that the former encumbrance will be fully removed by the Vestry.

Jos. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,

WM. H. WHALMSON

WM. H. WILLIAMSON, CHAS. E. JOHNSON,

Trustees.

On motion, the report was referred to a Committee composed of Messrs. John W. Graham and W. J. Boykin.

Mr. Johnson presented his report as Treasurer of the Convention. (See Appendix C.)

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Finance Committee beg leave to report that all vouchers and securities in the hands of the Treasurer of the Diocese have been examined and verified as shown in the Treasurer's printed report, copies of which are distributed on the floor of the Convention.

In several respects the Treasurer's report shows a healthier financial condition. For example: At the close of the year, March 31, 1914, he had collected from parishes and missions on the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, 4,247.26. This year he has collected 4,867.75, or 620.49 more than last year. On March 31, 1914, arrears amounted to 1,724.38. The present arrears are 1,342.36, or 382.02 in favor of this year. The Treasurer, however, informs the Committee that more than four thousand dollars of his collections came in after the first of March, showing that the parishes do not pay quarterly, as the Canon requires, their assessments for the current Episcopal and Contingent Fund, but wait until the end of the fiscal year. This is a source of constant embarrassment to the Treasurer, who is called upon to meet his obligations when they are due.

Your Committee's attention has been called to the following paragraph of the report of the Finance Committee, as published in the Journal of 1914 (page 35, line 19): "At the present time, the Diocese owes the Carolina Churchman this sum of \$500, while the Diocesan Treasurer's report shows a deficit. We recommend that this amount be paid at once, and that the Treasurer be authorized, if necessary, to borrow the same from any available funds." This \$500 referred to, was appropriated to the Carolina Churchman by the Convention of 1913. At present, only \$200 of this sum has been paid, leaving a balance of \$300, with interest of \$30 for a year, yet unpaid. The Treasurer thought it unwise to borrow the \$500, as recommended, and authorized by the Convention of 1914. Whereupon, the Chairman of the Finance Committee, with the advice of the Committee, and with the Rev. Thos. L. Trott as endorser, bor-

rowed the money from a Durham bank, got a receipt in full from the *Carolina Churchman*, and has paid interest on the principal sum up to May 26, 1915. The \$200 remitted by the Treasurer was received only a few days ago.

Your Committee offer the following resolutions:

1. Resolved, That it shall be the duty of rectors of parishes to remind their vestries as often as necessary, that the Canons require a quarterly payment of the assessment for the Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund, and that failure to make the payment causes as much embarrassment to the Treasurer of the Diocese as when parochial subscribers fail to pay their pledges to parish expenses.

2. Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be instructed to remit at once to S. S. Bost, Chairman of the Finance Committee, the \$30 advanced as interest on note for \$500, as explained above; that the Treasurer be instructed to pay him the balance of the principal sum as soon as possible; and, until the whole shall have been paid, to remit to the said S. S. Bost the interest as it falls due.

Respectfully submitted, The Finance Committee.

The resolutions appended to the report were, on motion, adopted.

At the request of the Bishop, the reading of the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School was postponed, and meantime it was referred to a Committee composed of the Rev. John B. Gibble, the Rev. Theodore Andrews, the Rev. John L. Jackson, and Messrs. Wm. L. London, Wade R. Brown, and Frank Drane.

On motion, the report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution was referred to a Committee composed of the Rev. Francis Joyner, Rev. Cyprian P. Willcox, Dr. R. H. Lewis, Mr. H. J. Thurman and Mr. Wm. A. Erwin.

Professor Walter Hullihen, of the University of the South, being presented by the Bishop to the Convention, made an address and plea for a generous support of the University on the part of the Southern Dioceses.

Dr. Chas. H. Herty, Chairman of a Committee appointed by the last Convention on the General Clergy Relief Fund, presented a printed statement of contributions from the congregations of the Diocese. He also made a verbal report on the Clergy Pension Fund endorsed by the General Convention; whereupon the Rev. Milton A. Barber offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That in conformity with the legislation adopted by the General Convention of 1913, setting forth the principles upon which a pension system for the Clergy of the Church and their dependents should be constructed, the Diocese of North Carolina adopts the system of the Clerical Pension Fund, a corporation created to carry the said principles into effect.

The following message was received from the Council of the Diocese of East Carolina:

NEW BERN, N. C., May 18, 1915.

REV. E. A. OSBORNE, Greensboro, N. C.

The Council of East Carolina send greetings to the Convention of North Carolina and report that we have appointed a Committee to coöperate with the Committees from North Carolina and Asheville in centennial celebration at New Bern in 1917.

Morrison Bethea, Secretary.

On motion, the Secretary of the Convention was instructed to send a suitable reply.

The hours for the daily sessions of the Convention were appointed as usual.

For an invitation to visit the Normal College, extended by Dr. J. I. Foust, president of the institution, the Convention expressed thanks, and instructed the Secretary to convey the same to Dr. Foust.

Applications for admission as Parishes into union with the Convention were presented in behalf of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, and St. Mary's, High Point, and referred to the Committee on New Parishes.

The Convention then adjourned.

After Evening Prayer at 8:30 o'clock, the Bishop read his Annual Address, and Mr. B. F. Finney spoke of the work of St. Andrew's Brotherhood. (See Appendix A.)

SECOND DAY.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, GREENSBORO,
WEDNESDAY, May 19, 1915.

The Holy Communion was celebrated at 7:30 o'clock, and the Convention met at 9:30 for Morning Prayer, which was said by the Rev. Messrs. Homer W. Starr, Ph.D., and Henry T. Cocke.

The Bishop then took the chair and called the Convention to order.

The presence of additional Delegates was noted, and the minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The Rev. Bertram E. Brown presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

The Committee on New Parishes report that having examined the papers relating to the application of St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte, and St. Mary's, High Point, they find them canonically correct, and beg leave to offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Parishes of St. Martin's, Charlotte, and St. Mary's, High Point, be admitted into union with the Convention.

BERTRAM E. BROWN,

Chairman.

The resolution was adopted and the Delegates from these Parishes took their seats.

The Rev. Dr. Pittenger presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons would present first of all the matters referred back to it and the questions requiring action, that were not settled by the last Convention.

Report No. 1. A proposed amendment to Article XII of the Constitution.

Resolved. That in Article XII of the Constitution a majority of the delegates from Parishes be substituted for the present phrase-ology in line 4, so the Article shall read:

When a Bishop is to be elected, the Convention shall vote by ballot and by Orders, and a concurrence of a majority of all the Clergy entitled to vote in the Convention, and a majority of the delegates from Parishes in union with the Convention, the said delegates voting by Parishes, shall be necessary to an election.

The Committee recommend the adoption of the proposed amendment.

[The resolution being under consideration, on motion of Mr. Chas. E. Johnson, it was laid on the table.—Secretary.]

REPORT No. 2. A proposed amendment to Article XIV of the Constitution.

Resolved. That in Article XIV of the Constitution, in section 1, subsection 2, the words at least twenty, in line four, be stricken out so the subsection will read: The adoption of the proposed alteration or amendment, at the next ensuing annual Convention, by a majority of the Clergy present and entitled to vote, and a majority of the delegates from Parishes entitled to seats in said Convention, the said delegates voting by Parishes.

The Committee recommend the adoption of the resolution.

[On motion, the resolution was laid on the table.—Secretary.]

REPORT No. 3. Resolved. That Article III, section 4, of the Constitution be amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

Provided further, that any Parish which has failed to pay its assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund for two consecutive years shall not be entitled to representation in the Convention.

The Committee recommend the adoption of this amendment.

[On motion of the Rev. Geo. W. Lay, the amendment was referred back to the Committee to be considered in connection with the provisions of Article IX of the Constitution.—Secretary.]

REPORT No. 4. Resolved, That Article IX, Section 3, be amended by striking out the first four lines, and inserting in lieu thereof the words: In all Parochial elections none shall be entitled to vote but members of the Parish of the age of twenty-one years, who shall have subscribed a declaration in the following words, viz.

[On motion, the resolution was referred to the mover, the Rev. John B. Gibble, for correction.—Secretary.]

I. McK. PITTENGER,

Chairman.

The Rev. Geo. W. Lay offered certain resolutions which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. John B. Gibble presented the following

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

The President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, on behalf of said Board, submits the following report in accordance with the provisions of the act of incorporation.

A summary of the annual account of the Treasurer of the Board to May 1, 1915, shows the following:

Building.	Equipments,	and	Endowment	Fund.
-----------	-------------	-----	-----------	-------

Balance May 1, 1914\$2,263.54
Paid on notes 305.00
Paid on interest 94.50
\$2,663.04
Endowment Fund.
Balance May 1, 1914 \$ 577.93
Cash donations and on notes 365.00
Interest 20.60

Martin Scholarship\$3,000.00
Interest 649.54

The accounts of the School can not be made up until the end of the year, and so no statement as to them can be submitted at this time. The year just drawing to a close has not been so satisfactory from a purely financial point of view as some previous years. In common with most other institutions of a like kind, St. Mary's has felt the depressing effects of the general business situation. But no difficulty is anticipated in meeting all obligations of the School. The number of pupils has been somewhat less than last year in the boarding department, but only by seven; and a corresponding increase in local attendance makes the total enrollment the same for both years—279.

It is believed that the general condition and work of the School during the current year has been distinctly in advance of previous years, and in the highest degree satisfactory. Suggestions and directions of the Board of Trustees at its last meeting, especially with regard to the employment of a special instructor in physical culture, have been carried out by the Rector of the School, with manifest advantage to the general development of the course. In this connection, however, it must be remembered that it is very greatly to be desired that more adequate equipment should be provided for the Gymnasium. Two or three thousand dollars expended in this direction would give St. Mary's a gymnasium adequate to our needs, and such as would add greatly to the attractiveness and efficiency of the School.

It is gratifying to find that the reputation and influence of St. Mary's beyond the borders of the Dioceses especially interested in it, seems to increase rather than diminish, notwithstanding the very great increase in the number of educational institutions of a high grade in all parts of the country. During the present year pupils grom fifteen States and the District of Columbia, representing twenty-three Dioceses, have been in attendance, and although much the greater number are of our own communion, yet it is interesting to note that six other of the principal religious denominations of

the country are also represented, and that they make up twentyfour per cent of the total attendance in the boarding department. In the local attendance the proportion is probably greater rather than less.

It is not necessary to go into details in regard to this important institution of our Carolina Dioceses, since the Rector of the School will be in attendance upon the several Conventions, to give all information which may be desired. It should be mentioned, however, that no adequate steps have been taken to provide for the debt of \$40,000, incurred in the enlargement and improvements of the School buildings a few years ago; and that money is still needed, and will be needed in increasing measure as time goes on, to develop and extend the usefulness of our School, if it is to take advantage of the great opportunity open before it for service to the Church and to the country.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

May 10, 1915. Jos. Blount Cheshire,

President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.

The Rev. Mr. Gibble, as Chairman of the Special Committee to consider the report of the Trustees, reported that it contained nothing requiring special action of the Convention. Addresses in regard to the School were made by the Rev. Geo. W. Lay and Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.

Mr. Archibald H. Boyden read the following

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

The Board of Managers held its twenty-ninth annual meeting in the office of the Superintendent, at the Orphanage, on the 23d day of April, 1915, a quorum being present, and the Bishop presiding.

The Rev. Walter J. Smith, Superintendent, read his annual report, also his annual statement as Treasurer. Mr. Jos. G. Shannonhouse rendered his statement as Treasurer of the Permanent and Endowment Fund, all of which are hereto appended.

The children appeared to be happy and well cared for, and showed the effects of excellent training.

We find in the Institution April 1st, 72 children; 48 from the Diocese of North Carolina, 10 from East Carolina, and 14 from the District of Asheville.

The monthly cost of maintenance is \$10.50 per capita.

During the past year contributions from all sources amounted to \$7.159.84, as follows:

From Diocese of North Carolina\$	3,366.70
From Diocese of East Carolina	1,403.27
From District of Asheville	387.27
Individual contributions	2,002.60
_	
\$	7,159.84

For the ensuing year \$8,000 will be needed for running expenses. Thus far the annual contributions, etc., have been sufficient to cover all expenses and keep the Institution free from debt; yet little if anything has been available for necessary improvements.

During the twenty-eight years of its existence, 524 children have been cared for. While this not as much as might have been done with a more adequate equipment, yet, under the circumstances, we consider it an exceedingly good showing.

The Farm and Dairy yielded a net profit of \$1,183.53 during the year last past, but under more efficient management we feel satisfied that these figures might be greatly increased.

We recommend a broader scope in the management of the Institution, and ask that if it can be legally done, the Board of Managers be increased from seven to fifteen, and that six be considered a quorum for the transaction of business.

Respectfully submitted.

ARCHIBAD H. BOYDEN,
WILLIAM H. HARDIN,
For the Board of Managers.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, SUPERINTENDENT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

To the Board of Managers—Greeting:

The past year, like the previous one, may be truly said to have been marked by many interruptions and uncertainties in our working force, especially in the main building, and also by the usual falling off of receipts during the summer months; and yet, as heretofore, we have much for which to be thankful, though we regret to have to report a much smaller credit balance than usual. Owing to a falling off of receipts from all sources, and to an increase in our expenses, we find ourselves with fifteen hundred dollars less on hand than we ought to have at this time of the year. This condition is due partly to a falling off in contributions, and to the farm account, and partly to the high cost of living, maintenance of the new building, the care of a sick boy, and extensive repairs and improvements. The estimated cost of painting, plumbing, carpenter work, masonry, tinning, electric wiring and whitewashing amounted to \$1,002.96, of which sum \$126.97 was paid from the current fund, \$169.05 from the interest on the permanent fund, and the balance

from money received from the sale of land. The improvements were all necessary, and have added much to the convenience and appearance of the buildings. For the coming year we will need for salaries, groceries, shoes, fuel, lights, repairs and other expenses the sum of eight thousand dollars.

During the year we have had five different matrons and a substitute in Thompson Hall, and this has caused an increase in expense, and unsatisfactory work. We have also had a change in matrons of Bronson Hall, and in the sewing teachers. The work in the schoolroom has gone on with the usual regularity, and the children have shown marked improvement in music under the training of Mrs. Alice Jones, of Louisa, Va., who has also had charge of the music in the chapel.

We have received twenty-four children during the year, of whom two came from the Diocese of East Carolina and the rest from North Carolina. Eight have returned to their former homes, one has gone to Patterson School, two to the school at Valle Crucis, three, taken temporarily, to Barium Springs Orphanage, and five were dismissed. leaving the number at the end of the fiscal year, seventy-two. this number, fifty are from the Diocese of North Carolina, ten from the Diocese of East Carolina, and fourteen from the District of Asheville. We also had the charge of two children for more than two months from the Blind and Deaf Children's Aid Society at Pine Bluff. The health of the children has been good on the whole, but quite a number of them had to have their adenoids and tonsils removed. We can not refrain from calling upon the brethren once more to interest their Sunday Schools in our work, as it will be good for them, and for us, too.

In closing my report, I wish to thank Dr. Hunter, our physician, and the other physicians and dentists in the city for their professional attention to our children, and also the City Water Works, the Standard Ice and Fuel Company, and the railroads, for their kind favors, which are much appreciated.

Hereto I append my report as Treasurer.

WALTER J. SMITH, Treasurer in account with the Thompson Orphon-

age and Training Institution, from April 1, 1914, to April	F
Balance brought forward from last year\$	2,107.24
Contributions, etc	7,159.84
Interest on Endowment Fund	618.17
Received from J. G. Shannonhouse, Treasurer of the Perma-	
nent Fund	339.32
For Harvey Bland's expenses at the Sanatorium	15.71
For the Federation Cottage	5.00
Farm products sold	694.82
Farm products consumed	2,363.51

DISBURSEMENTS.		
General expenses Paid Mrs. M. M. Murphy, Treasurer, Federation of Guil Paid N. C. Sanatorium for Harvey Bland's expenses Permanent improvements Repairs and improvements, Thompson Hall Farm expenses Farm products consumed Balance on hand	ds 5.00 201.00 339.32 126.97 1,874.80 2,363.51	
	\$13,303.61	
Respectfully submitted, Walter J. Charlotte, N. C., April 1, 1915.	SMITH, rintendent.	
CHARLOTTE, N. C., April 23, 1915.		
REPORT OF J. G. SHANNONHOUSE, TRUSTEE OF THE PERMANENT FUND		
OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION FOR THE YEAR ENDING THE ABOVE DATE.		
INTEREST ACCOUNT.		
Amount paid Rev. W. J. Smith, Supt 618	.65 .40	
\$861	.22 \$861.22	
BEQUESTS.		
Balance as enumerated in last report of April 29, 1914, showed the amount to be	\$16,367.5 2	
year	25.00	
	\$16,392.52	
During the year I have paid out of this Fund for permanent improvements as follows: Rev. W. J. Smith, account in hand check \$160 Rev. W. J. Smith, account in hand check 179 I have also paid 13 accounts O.K.'d by Rev. W.	.00	
J. Smith	875.99	
Amount of the Permanent Fund to date	\$15,516.53	
SECURITIES.		

Mortgage of Brown Bros. \$2,750.00

Mortgage of L. S. Boyd	
Mortgage of C. B. Bryant	3,000.00
Mortgage of L. S. Bingham	705.00
Mortgage of Mrs. R. F. Stokes	1,500.00
8 shares stock the Natl. Bank of Fayetteville.	880.00
1 share stock Fourth Natl. Bank of Fayetteville	120.00
7 shares stock Victory Mfg. Co., Fayetteville	665.00
1 bond Holt-Williamson Co., Fayetteville	980.00
2 bonds Fayetteville Hotel	1,000.00
2 shares stock Vance Cotton Mills	200.00
1 share stock Salisbury Cotton Mills	100.00
1 bond Newton H. Smith, Fayetteville	183.28
Cash in bank	796.78

\$15,516.53 \$15,516.53

J. G. Shannonhouse, Trustee.

The Rev. Francis Joyner presented the following report:

The undersigned Committee appointed to report on the Thompson Orphanage, having read and carefully considered the reports of the Board of Managers, of the Superintendent, and of the Trustee of the Permanent Fund, beg leave to report:

We endorse all the recommendations made in the report of the Board of Managers, but advise that no investments be made in permanent improvements until the great and important question of selling the present lands now owned and occupied by the Orphanage and buying desirable lands further out, looking to the future good of the Institution, be wisely settled. We further advise that careful and serious consideration be given to this important matter by the Managers.

Your Committee beg to call attention to the importance of some additional methods being employed by the Board of Managers to secure adequate funds for the regular and constant support of the Orphanage.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANCIS JOYNER,
RICHD. H. LEWIS,
H. J. THURMAN,
W. A. ERWIN,

Committee.

Addresses on the subject were made by the Rev. Messrs. E. A. Osborne and Walter J. Smith.

On motion of the Rev. John L. Jackson, a Committee was appointed to consider the enlargement of the Board of Managers, with power to consult the Rev. B. S. Bronson and also

the authorities of the Diocese of East Carolina and the Missionary District of Asheville, and to carry into effect such measures as may seem to them expedient in regard to the matter, the Diocese being pledged to accept their decision. The Committee was composed as follows: The Bishop, the Rev. E. A. Osborne, Rev. W. J. Smith, Rev. M. A. Barber, and Messrs. Wm. A. Hoke, A. H. Boyden, John W. Graham, and Thos, H. Webb.

The Convention then took a recess.

Wednesday, May 19, 3 p. m.

The Bishop called the Convention to order.

The Archdeacons of the Convocations read their annual reports, which were, on motion, referred to the Committee on the State of the Church. (See Appendix B.)

The Rev. James K. Satterwhite presented the following memorial from the Convocation of the Colored People for the advocacy of a Racial Missionary Jurisdiction for the colored people of the South:

To the Rt. Reverend, the Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, and the Convention in annual session assembled,—the Convocation of the Colored People sends greeting.

RT. REVEREND FATHER IN GOD:—The Colored Convocation of this Diocese is deeply grateful for the untiring interest manifested by you and the Diocese with respect to the "Racial Missionary Bishop Plan." We believe, too, that the position this Diocese maintains in the matter will weigh heavily in the mind of the General Convention in their disposing of the proposition in 1916. The Joint Commission of the General Convention appointed in New York City in 1913, to consider further the matter of Racial Missionary Bishops, or Suffragen Bishops for the Negroes in the South, has addressed itself to the Bishops and Secretaries of the Southern Dioceses for the purpose of ascertaining the mind of the Church in the South on this important subject.

The Colored Convocation in this Diocese feels a pride that few like Convocations in the South can boast of, in that its Bishop is Bishop alike over all of his flock, be they Black or White; but, too, we are deeply sensible of the fact that conditions peculiar to the South make a necessary distinction that, in most cases Negro Churchmen are made to feel humiliated.

It seems to us unlike the spirit of Christ to separate us from His body, the Church, without due regard for the things which will add most to the advancement of the Negro's moral, spiritual and intellectual natures. And the "Missionary Jurisdiction Plan," although it will sever wherever it may be tried the direct contact of the races,—for example, in diocesan conventions,—yet, on the other hand, will give to the Negroes a larger opportunity to develop those elements in the uplift of the race that under our present system we find impossible.

This Diocese, then, interested as it is in the development of the Church among the Negroes of our Southland, is requested by its Convocation Among the Colored People to reaffirm its position for Racial Missionary Bishops, taken at the Convention of 1913, and to urge the Commission on Racial Episcopate to adopt a resolution to recommend to the General Convention in 1916, similar to the one adopted by the Province of the Southwest a few months ago.

Resolved, "That the following memorial and petition be sent to the Commission on Racial Episcopate appointed by the General Convention of 1913, that it may please the Commission to recommend and urge upon the General Convention to assemble in St. Louis in 1916, that legislation be enacted by that body to provide that the Negroes resident within the area of this" Diocese, and such other Dioceses as may favor the plan and are necessary to form the jurisdiction, "with their lands and properties, may be constituted in a Missionary District of this Church, and a Missionary Bishop, of the Negro race, may be elected to be the Missionary Bishop thereof."

The Convocation Among the Colored People would also request of this Diocese to seek the coöperation in this matter of the newly-elected and consecrated, the Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, and through him the whole Diocese. The cause of the Negroes was nobly championed by the late lamented Bishop Strange of that Diocese.

We further request of this Diocese, that since the Bishop of South Carolina has announced his intention of withdrawing his request to that Diocese for legislation looking forward for a Suffragan Bishop of the Negro race, that this Diocese endeavor to secure the Bishop's influence and support in prosecuting the Missionary Jurisdiction plan instead.

Finally, the Colored Convocation realizes that without the friendly attitude of Southern white men in this matter, their cause is lost. The race, according to the most recent statistics, is not yet half Christianized. We believe that no one can more effectively reach our people than a Bishop of our own kith and kin. Only one or two Dioceses has ever sent a Negro representative as deputy to the General Council of the Church. North Carolina has taken the next step by the election of a Negro Clerical delegate to represent along with others this Diocese in the initial meeting of the Synod of the Fourth Province. The majority of the members of the General

Convention do not come in contact with the Negroes of the South, and for that reason do not enter into as sympathetic relation with them as they otherwise might, and as some of our Southern friends do. And do we hope vainly that some great Diocese in this crisis, in the near future, may rise in the exercise of its sense of justice and fairness to the Negroes, and send along as one of its deputies a Black Man, who can represent his people in the Great Council of the Church?

"Our hope and sufficiency is of God." We shall try to let no fear enter into our life. We believe it is our Father's will to give us the Kingdom, and we shall work hopefully and courageously as workers together with God.

H. B. Delany, Archdeacon.

Jas. K. Satterwhite, Secretary.

Rob. N. Perry,

Jas. E. King,

John O. Plummer, M.D.,

Chas. H. Boyer,

A. Myron Cochran,

George C. Pollard,

Committee of the Convocation.

The consideration of this memorial was referred to a Committee composed of the Rev. M. A. Barber, Rev. F. M. Osborne, Rev. James K. Satterwhite, and Messrs. J. C. Buxton. Henry A. London, and Richard F. J. Johnson.

The Rev. Dr. Starr presented a report of the Board of Religious Education, as follows:

The Board of Religious Education has held four meetings since its creation by the Diocesan Convention on May 21, 1914. Organization of the Board was completed by the appointment of the following officers: Chairman, Rev. H. W. Starr; Secretary, Mr. E. D. Pusey; Treasurer, Mr. Wade R. Brown. The following committees for the subdivision of the work were provided for: Religious Education in the Home, Rev. George W. Lay; Religious Education Among the Colored People, Rev. A. B. Hunter; Religious Education in the Public and Secondary Schools, Mr. E. D. Pusey; Religious Education in the Sunday Schools and in Colleges, Rev. H. W. Starr; Music in the Sunday Schools, Mr. Wade R. Brown.

So far, these committees have been occupied chiefly in an effort to learn the actual conditions existing in the various fields of religious education here referred to. These investigations have not been completed. Indeed, they have hardly more than been begun. The Board is therefore not able to make at the present time such a report with recommendations as it hopes may become possible when its present plans have been brought to full accomplishment.

In the meantime, however the various lines of activity in connection with the Sunday Schools of the Diocese which were begun under the previously existing Sunday School Commission, have been continued without interruption.

A number of articles dealing with the problems of the Sunday School have been published, as heretofore, in the columns of the Carolina Churchman. Continued use has been made of the Circulating Library and of the exhibit of various types of text-books supplied by the Board. The Chairman of the Board has also been privileged to answer many letters of inquiry concerning the organization and equipment of Sunday Schools, and has held several personal conferences with interested workers. No parochial institutes have been held during the past year, as no requests for such assistance have been received.

Probably the most successful institute in the history of the Diocese, however, was held in connection with the Conference on Social Service and Religious Education at St. Mary's School during the first week of June, 1914. The addresses and conferences on Religious Education by the Rev. William E. Gardner, D.D., and the Rev. Llewellyn N. Caley were of great inspirational and practical value to the one hundred and fifty men and women in attendance. The Board takes this opportunity of expressing its sincere appreciation of the generous action of the Trustees of St. Mary's School which made this conference possible, and desires to put on record its sense of the great value of the service which has thus been rendered to the cause of Religious Education throughout the Carolinas.

The Board is much gratified that announcement has been made of a similar conference at St. Mary's School, which will be held during the week beginning May 31st. The principal addresses on Religious Education will be given by the Rev. Lester Bradner, Ph.D., a member of the General Board of Religious Education, who has made a special study of the correlation of the educational forces within the parish. The attention of all members of this Convention is called to the cordial invitations which have been issued by the Rector of St. Mary's School, and they are urged to coöperate with the members of this Board in an effort to secure the attendance at the conference of as large as possible a number of the Sunday School superintendents and teachers of the Diocese.

The Board wishes to express its appreciation of the response which has been given to its appeal for the financial support of the General Board of Religious Education, which has enabled us to pay in full our Diocesan apportionment of \$120. We ask that a similar apportionment be authorized for the ensuing year. We also ask that, as heretofore, the Diocesan Board of Religious Education be granted an appropriation of \$50 from the Episcopal and Contingent Fund to meet the expenses of the Board.

We therefore offer the following resolutions:

- 1. Resolved, That the Diocesan Board of Religious Education be authorized to apportion among the several congregations of the Diocese the sum of \$120, to be paid to the Treasurer of the Diocese and be by him forwarded to the Treasurer of the General Board of Religious Education.
- 2. Resolved, That the surplus remaining from the apportionment made for the above purpose last year, and the surplus, if any, which may remain in the hands of the Treasurer of the Diocese from the apportionment to be made this year, shall be by him transferred to the Episcopal and Contingent Fund.
- 3. Resolved, That the sum of \$50 be appropriated from the Episcopal and Contingent Fund to meet the expenses of the Diocesan Board of Education for the ensuing year; this amount, or any part of it, to be paid by the Treasurer of the Diocese upon the request of the Chairman of the Board when such request is approved by the Bishop.

 Respectfully submitted,

Homer W. Starr,

Chairman.

The resolutions appended to the report being approved by the Committee on Finance, were adopted.

Mr. Finley L. Williamson, from a Committee appointed at the last Convention to raise funds with which to provide a stenographer for the Bishop, submitted the following report:

Your Committee respectfully report that the sum of \$357 has been collected and turned over to the Bishop, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That a sum of \$500, or so much thereof as the Bishop may desire, be annually appropriated for the employment of a stenographer for the Bishop, and that the Treasurer be authorized to pay the same from the Episcopal and Contingent Fund of the Diocese.

F. L. WILLIAMSON,

Chairman.

The report was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Rev. Francis M. Osborne presented the following report:

The Committee on Church Work at the University of North Carolina wish to express their gratification that the Church work at the University of North Carolina has so strongly taken hold of the sympathy and interest of the people throughout the State, and that the financial support of the work is promptly and fully provided for by

the apportionment made for this purpose. Further than this, the Parish of the Chapel of the Cross at Chapel Hill, with the generous support of individuals throughout the State of North Carolina and elsewhere, has been able to carry out the program of parochial improvements as outlined last year. A new rectory, costing over five thousand dollars and modern in every respect, has been built and over five thousand dollars subscribed for the Parish House Fund. As soon as the contract can be let the construction of the Battle Memorial Parish House will be begun. It is believed that the erection of the Parish House will further improve the opportunities for work among the students.

During the past year a mission in the Parish and a general evangelistic campaign in the University carried on by the students has deepened the spiritual and moral life of the students and helped the Parish in its work. We therefore congratulate the Rector and Parish and ourselves on our opportunity of service offered at the seat of our State University, and pray God for His guiding and blessing upon our efforts.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE,

Chairman.

The Rev. A. B. Hunter presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Committee on Finance offer the following resolutions:

- 1. Resolved, That the Assessment for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund for the ensuing year be twelve and one-half per cent on the Minister's salary and Current expenses.
- 2. Resolved, That the sum of \$142.50 apportioned to this Diocese for the Expenses of the Province of Sewanee be paid by the Treasurer from the Episcopal and Contingent Fund.
- 3. Resolved. That the following arrears of assessment be remitted: St. Mark's, Bristow, \$19.60; All Saints, Concord, \$100; St. Mary's, Greensboro, \$2.50; St. Mary's, High Point, \$89.10; Epiphany, Leaksville, \$16.75; Trinity, Mount Airy, \$179.

 A. B. HUNTER,

Chairman.

The first resolution being under consideration, a motion of Mr. F. L. Williamson to make further provision, and another of the Rev. F. M. Osborne, that the assessment of congregations having rectories be fixed at sixteen per cent, were lost, and the resolution as offered by the Committee was adopted.

The second and third resolutions were then adopted.

The following resolution, offered by the Rev. I. W. Hughes, was adopted:

Resolved. That a Special Commission of five be appointed at this Convention to take into consideration the matter of percentage in the raising of the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, with especial reference to the inclusion of rectories at sixteen per cent of the rector's salary as a part of the basis of rating.

The Bishop appointed as members of this Commission the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., Messrs. W. L. Wall, Frank T. Ward and G. C. Lamb.

The Rev. A. B. Hunter presented his report as Principal of St. Augustine's School, and that of Mrs. Hunter, Superintendent of St. Agnes' Hospital. (See Appendix B.)

The Rev. Henry T. Cocke presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Your Committee has had to face the difficulties incident to the carelessness, indifference, and dilatoriness of those who are responsible for making the reports from the parishes and missions, as we must rely largely on these reports for the evidence and matter to indicate the condition of the Diocese. The reports have not been made at all in some instances, while in some cases where the reports have been made the inaccuracies are so glaring that they can be accounted for by nothing less than carelessness and indifference. Any comparison of figures would be futile, as you can readily perceive when we report to you that our calculations show that although there appears to have been an increase in communicants of 72 over last year, the decrease in "baptized persons" is 3,561. This large decrease can be credited to negligence in compiling reports and not any falling off in actual numbers. For instance, we find in two large congregations in one city over one thousand reported as communicants and yet not one "baptized person." Your Committee calls especial attention to this item because the General Convention requires the data on this subject for its own statistical purposes. On this whole matter of statistics your Committee is of the opinion that it would be decidedly helpful if the Journal of the Diocese were to include under the head of "Summary of Statistics" both the statistics of the past year and of the year preceding, as well as the increase or decrease, as the case may be, for the year. This would give a more accurate presentation of the state of the Church, so far as this can be expressed in figures, than any committee can possibly do which has to do its work with the incomplete reports which are received by the time of the meeting of the Convention. We submit a resolution on this subject at the end of the report.

The Bishop has called your attention to the Colored work of the Diocese. It is interesting to note that the failure of the Diocese to do its duty to this most important field has impressed itself upon the Committees on the State of the Church as reflected in their reports each year, but so far as arousing the Church to do its duty in the matter, the failure has been most pitiful. To assure you of this it is necessary only to call your attention to the Canon which requires an annual offering for this work and to tell you that only fifteen out of the ninety-seven congregations of white people complied with the Canonical requirement, the total amount contributed being \$158.82. This is still more distressing when we find that of the seventeen Colored congregations, six voluntarily made offerings to the work of the Church at Chapel Hill. Your Committee recommend as a possible remedy for this shameful condition that where it is possible the Clergy invite the Archdeacon of the Colored Convocation to make addresses to the white congregations of the Diocese, presenting the work of the Colored people, so that a closer and more intelligent relationship may exist between the two Church peoples. While we believe that this might help to remedy matters, yet the evidence would indicate that the trouble is not so much that the congregations are unwilling to contribute to the work as it is that the Clergy have not given them the opportunity.

The Convention has had its attention called to the "Every Member Canvass" by the Bishop, and before the close of the Convention addresses will be delivered in your hearing on the subject. Your Committee feel that the development of this work would be of great value to the Church. We therefore append a resolution asking for the appointment of a Committee which shall promote this work. Such a Committee has been most effective in the Diocese of East Carolina.

The Convention should view with a sense of gratitude and pride the development of the Church work in the Cotton Mill districts. The calling of the Conference of Cotton Mill workers in the city of Charlotte last winter argues a splendid future for this work. there is one phase of the Church work closely allied with the Cotton Mill work which has been neglected by the Church to a large extent. We speak of the Rural work. The rural districts lying around the large Parishes offer virgin soil so far as the Church is concerned. That the field is ripe for the harvest is evidenced by the splendid results achieved by the late Dr. Murdock in the rural districts about Salisbury. Another illustration of how this work can be done with great success is found in the rural districts around the city of Tarboro, where the laymen, under the leadership of Rev. Mr. Brown, are reaching hundreds of people. The reports of the Archdeacons show that they are giving their time almost, if not altogether, to the work which is already established in their respective fields, and are unable to do anything in the way of pioneer work. In every Parish there are numbers of automobiles which could be used in reaching the outlying places. No work offers a better opportunity for the development of lay workers. We recommend this work to the rectors of the several parishes.

The reports of the Archdeacons indicate a healthy condition in the Convocations, which calls for congratulations.

The work of the Auxiliaries appears to be active and aggressive. We regret that the men and boys of the Diocese are not similarly banded together in uniform Diocesan organizations which would prove mutually helpful and stimulating. In some Dioceses this has been accomplished through a system of Church Clubs. We call your attention to this, that the mind of the Convention may be cognizant of a weakness which expresses itself in the small proportion of men in the congregations which are gathering from Sunday to Sunday in our churches.

The Bishop of the Diocese calls your attention to the effort on the part of the Special Committee of the General Board of Missions to raise an Emergency Fund. Your Committee commends to your consideration a resolution at the close of this report on the subject.

Your Committee offer the following resolutions:

- 1. Resolved, That the Secretary be directed to publish in the Journal, under the heading "Summary of Statistics," the statistics of the Diocese for the current year and for the year preceding, with the amount of increase or decrease as the case may be, if there be any such increase or decrease.
- 2. Resolved, That the Diocese of North Carolina pledge its moral support and its practical coöperation in carrying out in every Parish and Mission in the Diocese the principles and methods of the "Forward Movement," including the "Every Member Canvass" as recommended by the General Board of Missions.
- 3. Resolved, That an "Every Member Canvass" Committee of five members be appointed, which shall be charged with the carrying out of the above resolution, with such coöperation as may be secured from the Provincial Secretary and other sources as may be found necessary.
- 4. Resolved, That next Sunday, Whitsunday, the Clergy of the Diocese be requested to speak to their congregations regarding the "Emergency Fund" of the General Board of Missions, urging them to pledge one day's income to this cause; and further, that some person in the congregation be designated to receive the same and to forward it to the Treasurer of the General Board of Missions.

HENRY TELLER COCKE,

Chairman.

The resolutions appended to the report were adopted, and

the Bishop appointed the members of the Forward Movement and Every Member Canvass Committee as follows:

Convocation of Raleigh: The Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

Convocation of Charlotte: The Rev. William H. Hardin, Rev. Warren W. Way, Mr. J. Cameron Buxton.

Convocation of Colored People: The Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D., Rev. James K. Satterwhite, Mr. Wiley Latham, Mr. A. Myron Cochran.

The Rev. E. A. Osborne presented the following report:

The Committee appointed to coöperate with similar Committees from the Diocese of East Carolina and the Missionary District of Asheville, respectfully report that we have been in correspondence with the Bishops and others of these adjoining jurisdictions with encouraging results, but have not been able to arrive at definite conclusions; we therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be continued with power to act and report to the next annual Convention. E. A. OSBORNE,

Chairman.

The resolution was adopted.

On motion, the Convention then adjourned.

At 8:30 o'clock, after a short devotional service, stirring missionary addresses were made by the Rev. W. W. Way, Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, Dr. R. H. Lewis, and the Rev. R. W. Patton, Secretary of the Province of Sewanee.

THIRD DAY.

Church of the Holy Trinity, Greensboro, Thursday, May 20, 1915.

The Holy Communion was celebrated at 7:30 o'clock a.m. The Convention assembled at 9:30 for Morning Prayer, which was said by the Rev. S. M. Hanff and Rev. John B. Gibble.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Mr. John W. Graham, Chairman of the Committee appointed to consider the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese, reported that it contained nothing requiring the action of the Convention.

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, on behalf of the Rector and congregation of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, extended an invitation to the Convention to meet in that church for its next annual session on Tuesday, May 16, 1916. On motion, the invitation was accepted.

The Rev. George W. Lay offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a Commission of three clergymen, two laymen and two laywomen to consider methods of reaching the rural population of the Diocese and to report to the next Convention.

The Bishop appointed the members of the Commission as follows: The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Rev. Geo. W. Lay, Rev. C. P. Willcox, Messrs. S. S. Nash and Alonzo L. Harris, Miss Laura H. Carroll and Mrs. Chas. McKimmon.

The Rev. Geo. W. Lay offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary be and is hereby instructed to print in the Journal the map and the facts presented by Archdeacon Hardin at the Missionary meeting Wednesday night.

The Rev. Milton A. Barber presented the following report, which was adopted by the Convention:

The committee appointed to consider the resolutions from the Joint Commission of the General Convention on the Racial Episcopate, and the petition from the Executive Committee of the Colored Convocation, submit the following report:

We have considered the three plans suggested by the Joint Commission of the General Convention, and are unanimously agreed that it would be for the best interests of the work among the colored people to establish one or more Racial Missionary Districts in the South with a Bishop or Bishops of their own race.

We therefore offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina favors the establishment of separate Missionary District or Districts for the negroes, with a Bishop or Bishops of their own race.

Resolved, That our Deputies to the next General Convention be instructed to present a memorial and petition similar to that presented from the Diocese to the General Convention of 1913, covering the question of the Racial Episcopate.

> MILTON A. BARBER. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE. JAS. K. SATTERWHITE, J. Cameron Buxton. HENRY A. LONDON. RICHARD F. J. JOHNSON.

Committee.

The Rev. Geo. W. Lay presented the following report from the Social Service Commission, and offered the accompanying resolutions:

REPORT OF THE SOCIAL SERVICE COMMISSION.

May 18, 1915.

The work of a Commission such as ours is a new one in the whole country, and especially new in this Diocese. It is a matter that involves many questions which must be worked out, and only a few can be taken up from time to time.

One of the members of the Commission has kept careful track of all legislation at the last General Assembly, and the members of the Commission have met informally several times. They have also had formal meetings, especially one on January 28th.

The bills before the General Assembly were discussed at this meeting, and it was decided, among other things, that the Commission should concentrate its efforts at this time upon problems relating to convicts confined in jails, on the State farms, and working on the roads.

In accordance with the resolutions passed at this meeting the clergy are asked especially to see that religious services of some kind shall be arranged for the County and State convict camps, and where our own clergy are unable to attend to it, to see that such services are held by ministers of other religious bodies. The same holds true of any jails or county homes where people are confined. The Commission has desired that work shall be concentrated on this particular subject this last year, and that the clergy should get all information possible bearing on the religious conditions of such institutions.

The Commission also asks that all kind of proper reading matter should be sent to jails, convict camps and county homes, and suggest that Sunday Schools can help in this way.

In the much-discussed subject of child labor the Commission went on record as being of the opinion that adequate compulsory education law, with machinery provided for its enforcement, would solve the child labor problem.

The Commission asks that all the clergy should make suggestions to any future Commission and coöperate in every way possible.

The Commission offers the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the present Commission on Social Service be discharged.

Resolved, That a Commission on Social Service, consisting of three clergymen and two laymen, be appointed annually by the Bishop.

Resolved. That the Treasurer of the Diocese be directed to pay from the Episcopal and Contingent Fund the necessary expenses of this Commission, not to exceed the sum of twenty dollars per year.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE W. LAY.
R. B. OWENS.
NORVIN C. DUNCAN.
JOSEPH HYDE PRATT.
FRANK WINSLOW.

The first and second resolutions were adopted; the third was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Finance. The Finance Committee consenting, the third resolution was then adopted. Whereupon the Bishop reappointed the members of the Commission.

Mr. W. Watkins Robards presented the following Statement from the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter. Charlotte:

At a regular meeting of the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, held April 5th, it was

Resolved. That the Rev. Francis M. Osborne be authorized to arrange with the Trustees of the Diocese for the transfer to the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, the deed for the church property, which is now held in trust by the Trustees, as the deed to the church property should be in the hands of the Church authorities.

It was further

Resolved, That Mr. Osborne bring this matter to the attention of the Trustees of the Diocese at the regular Diocesan Convention to be held in Greensboro, May 18th, 19th, and 20th.

J. D. Ball, Secretary of the Vestry.

The communication was, on motion, referred to a Committee composed of Messrs. John S. Henderson, John W. Graham

and Finley L. Williamson, who later reported the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Trustees of the Diocese be authorized, if in their discretion deemed advisable, to convey to the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, in Charlotte, all property now held by the Trustees of the Diocese and which was conveyed to said Trustees when the said Church was a Mission and not a Parish, for the benefit of said Mission; or if the Trustees deem it best to unite in the execution of a mortgage on said property.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN S. HENDERSON,
JOHN W. GRAHAM,
F. C. WILLIAMSON,
Committee.

The Rev. R. B. Owens presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

REPORT No. 5.—The Committee on Canons have carefully considered the resolution of Rev. Mr. Gibble, that "Article II, section 3, of the Constitution be amended as follows: In line 2, strike out the word *males* and insert in lieu thereof the word *persons*."

The Committee wish to report this resolution without prejudice, and ask to be discharged from further consideration thereof.

[At the request of the mover of the resolution, the consideration of the report was postponed until the next Convention.—Secretary.]

Report No. 6.—The Committee on Canons recommend for adoption

the following resolutions offered by the Rev. Geo. W. Lay:

- 1. Resolved, That Canon XIX be amended by adding three new sections, as follows, viz:
- SEC. 4. Each Convocation shall make, in such manner as may seem best to it, an annual report to the Convention of the work of such Convocation for the year. Such report shall include the report of the Treasurer with a statement of all receipts and disbursements and shall also include a table of apportionments for the following year. The Treasurer's report shall be audited by a Committee of the Convention, unless it is accompanied by a report from the Convocation showing that it has been audited and found correct.
- SEC. 5. Each Convocation shall keep a record of its meetings in a book kept for that purpose.
- SEC. 6. The financial year of each Convocation shall be the same as that of the Convention.
 - 2. Resolved, That Canon VIII be amended as follows:
- SECTION 1. For Committee on Education, read: Committee on Theological Education.

SECTION 3. Committee on Education read: Committee on Theological Education, and for Education Fund of the Diocese read: Diocesan Theological Education Fund.

3. Resolved, That Canon XIII, section 1, be amended as follows:

After the words other Sunday in the same month, for what follows substitute the following:

Diocesan Theological Education Fund: the first sunday in March.

University of the South: the first Sunday in May.

General Clergy Relief Fund: annually.

American Church Building Fund: the first Sunday in October.

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution: Thanksgiving Day.

Church Work at the State University: annually.

Convocation of the Colored People: annually.

Provided, that where it is not possible to take up a special offering for each of the above objects, or where the Budget System, or some similar system, is followed, an annual contribution for each of the above objects shall be considered to fulfill the conditions of this section.

- 4. Resolved, That for Canon XIII, section 2, the following be substituted:
- SEC. 2. It shall be the duty of the minister in charge of each congregation in the Diocese to obtain, with the assistance of the laity, from every member of the same, if possible, an individual subscription, payable weekly: (a) to Domestic and Foreign Missions, and (b) to the work of the Convocation to which the congregation belongs: Provided, that in congregations where it has been found impracticable to obtain weekly subscriptions, a quarterly collection for each object through the offertory at a Sunday service may be substituted therefor; and further Provided, that where the Budget System, or some similar system, is in use it shall be considered that the provisions of this section are satisfied by remitting a contribution from such congregation quarterly to each of the above objects.

[On motion, the resolutions were adopted.—Secretary.]

REPORT No. 7.—The Rev. Mr. Lay offers the following resolutions:

- 1. Resolved, That Canon VIII, section 1, be amended by inserting after Committee on Finance, the words: a Committee on Apportionment.
- 2. Resolved, That to Canon VIII be added a new section, as follows:
- 9. Committee on Apportionment. The duties of the Committee on apportionment shall be as follows:
- (a) They shall obtain from the proper authorities tables of all authorized assessments and apportionments expected from the congregations for the ensuing year.
- (b) They shall also make out like tables of apportionments for all objects required, authorized, or approved of by the Convention, provided that in each case the Bishop gives his consent.

(c) They shall prepare, and shall cause to be printed in the Journal of the Convention at which they are appointed, a table showing all these assessments and apportionments in parallel columns, adding thereto notes indicating the dates at which payments are expected, the names of the proper Treasurers to whom remittances are to be made, and such other convenient information as they may deem advisable.

The Committee deem the proposed amendments to be inexpedient and ask to be excused from further consideration thereof.

[On motion, the amendments were referred back to the Committee for further consideration, with instructions to report to the next Convention.—Secretary.]

The Rev. Geo. W. Lay offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary be and is hereby directed to print in the Journal, along with the officers of each Convocation, the names of the members of its Executive Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Geo. W. Lay, Rule of Order XVII as adopted at the last Convention was rescinded, and the rule as printed in the Book of Canons of 1913 was substituted for it.

Mr. Albert L. Cox presented the following account of the Carolina Churchman:

The Carolina Churchman, in account with Francis M. Osborne, Business Manager.

FOR THE YEAR ENDING APRIL 30, 1915. RECEIPTS.

ALL CALL AND	
Balance from last year	\$124.50
From subscriptions	608.85
From advertisements	92.75
From Diocese of North Carolina	500.00
From Diocese of North Carolina	100.00
EXPENSES.	\$1,426.10
Paid note from last year	\$340.00
Stamps and postage	
Observer Printing House	384.83
Salary of Editor	300.00
Commissions and Incidentals	33.61
Note from last year (Raleigh)	100.00
Cash balance on hand	243.16

\$1,426.10

OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS.

Note First National Bank, Charlotte	\$300.00 310.00
Account Observer Trinting House	\$927.00
ASSETS.	
Cash on hand	\$243.16
Balance due from Diocese	200.00
Subscriptions due	200.00
Advertisements	145.00
100 new subscriptions in hands of Solicitor (est.)	100.00
-	\$888.16
Deficit	38.84
-	\$927.00

Francis M. Osborne,

Business Manager,

On motion of Mr. Cox it was

Resolved, That the Diocese appropriate for the Carolina Churchman the sum of \$300 for the ensuing year.

The Rev. A. B. Hunter presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Committee on Finance respectfully offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, That a two per cent apportionment on minister's salary and current expenses be made for the work at Chapel Hill.

Resolved, That a two per cent apportionment on minister's salary and current expenses be made for the University of the South.

The Committee believes the Diocese ought to furnish stenographer service to the Bishop, but in view of the amount now on hand and the state of the Diocesan treasury, they deem action for the present year inexpedient.

A. B. Hunter,

Chairman.

The resolutions contained in the report were, on motion, adopted.

The annual elections being called for, tickets were distributed and the ballots collected by the Tellers, the Rev. S. M. Hanff, Rev. L. W. Blackwelder, Mr. James Webb, and Mr. J. R. Wilkes, who then retired to count the vote.

Mr. Chas. E. Johnson being nominated as Treasurer of the Convention, the Secretary was instructed to cast the vote of the Convention for Mr. Johnson, and he was declared elected.

Mr. Albert L. Cox presented the following preamble and resolution, which were adopted:

WHEREAS, In the minds of some of the members of our Diocese there is a desire to have a thorough and exhaustive report relative to the proper location of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, therefore be it

Resolved, That a special committee of five be appointed to consider and investigate all matters relative to the location of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution and to make an exhaustive report concerning same to the next meeting of the Convention.

Resolved, further, That this committee take into consideration all matters which may have a bearing on the present or a changed location of the Institution.

The Bishop appointed as members of the Committee the Rev. E. A. Osborne, Rev. R. A. Tufft, Mr. Albert L. Cox, Mr. Archibald H. Boyden, and Mr. W. H. Avant.

On motion of the Rev. John L. Jackson, the Convention requested the Rev. Francis M. Osborne to furnish for publication in the *Carolina Churchman* his sermon preached at the opening of the Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, it was

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to investigate the status of the Parishes of the Diocese with the purpose of recommending that those which do not seem qualified to be Parishes, in accordance with Canon XXI, be reduced to the status of Missions; and to report at the next Convention.

The Bishop appointed as members of this Committee, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Rev. N. Collin Hughes, and Mr. Marshall DeLancey Haywood.

The members of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese having entered the church, they were received by the Convention and their annual report was read by the Rev. Henry A. Willey. On motion of Mr. Henry A. London, the thanks of the Convention were expressed for the faithful and efficient service of the women of the Church. (See Appendix B.)

The Tellers of the vote for Trustees of St. Mary's School appeared and announced the election of the Rev. Milton A. Barber and Rev. Isaac W. Hughes. As the result of a second ballot, Messrs. Chas. E. Johnson and Wm. A. Erwin were also elected.

The Secretary presented a communication from the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, containing the following report of a Joint Committee of that Convention:

The Joint Committee appointed in 1907, and continued in 1910, "to report a plan for the uniform registration of Communicants," respectfully reports that it has given the matter careful consideration, and is of the opinion that the different aspects of the question were admirably covered by the report made in 1907 by a similar Committee of the House of Deputies, to which they beg leave to refer. It will be found on pages 231 to 233 of the Journal for that year. We agree with all that there is said defining a "Communicant" as one who has received Baptism and Confirmation, or has been formally admitted to the Holy Communion as being "ready and desirous to be confirmed." We reiterate that all such should be enrolled and kept upon the Parish Register until death, transfer or discipline removes the name.

Neglect of the privilege of receiving the Sacrament, long absence, or even departure without a letter is not sufficient reason for erasing a name, as the person may reappear or ask for transfer after many years. His rights as a potential Communicant should be scrupulously considered. On the other hand, parochial reports should not be padded with misleading statistics. To enumerate all these non-effective members is to exaggerate the real strength of the Parish. Communicants known to have neglected for three years the reception of the Holy Communion, in spite of due and sufficient opportunity therefor, should not be reported for statistical purposes. But, as above suggested, nothing but death, transfer or discipline should justify the removal of a name from the Register.

We recommend that this ruling be made known to Diocesan authorities in order to secure the requisite uniformity.

The communication was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Canons to report to the next Convention an amendment of Canon XXVI in conformity with this action.

The Secretary presented a report of the Diocesan Association of the Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society, as follows:

The Diocesan Association of the Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society has had an unusually prosperous year, due to the increased liberality of our faithful friends in the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, who still maintain their loyalty to the welfare of their aged brethren, and lighten their burden as they draw nearer to the bourn where they shall lay it down. May God reward their faithful affection

The whole number of members of the Association is now 36, of whom 15 are annuitants who received in pensions from the parent Society at the last annual distribution the sum of \$1,111.50, being nearly four times as much as was paid into the Treasury.

Julian E. Ingle, Secretary Diocesan Association.

On motion of the Rev. H. T. Cocke, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of the Convention are hereby tendered to the Clergy and congregations of the Churches in Greensboro, and to its citizens generally, for their hospitality in entertaining the members of the Convention and the visitors in attendance upon its sessions; as also to the newspapers for their reports of our proceedings.

The Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, from the Committee on the Sewanee Endowment, presented the following report:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SEWANEE ENDOWMENT.

Your committee appointed to raise our part of the endowment of the University of the South under the "Nelson Plan" beg to report that during the fiscal year just closed the Treasurer of your committee has forwarded to the Treasurer of the University of the South \$850 collected on subscriptions for this purpose. This makes nearly two thousand dollars which we have paid toward the amount asked of us. On account of unusual condition of the financial world during the past year your committee has made no attempt to solicit additional subscriptions.

However, it must be evident to all that as the University needs income from all of the endowment asked for under the "Nelson Plan" that we ought to be willing to pay into the Treasury of the University for current expenses some part, at least, of the interest on the deferred part of the endowment until the whole amount of the principal has been paid in. Otherwise we are doing very little for the University and have done very little. The full amount of interest on our deferred part would be approximately \$1,500. It does not seem expedient to your committee at this time to ask for an apportionment of this whole amount. Under a former plan this Diocese was asked for \$250 annually for the Theological Depart-

ment, but only a small part of this was ever paid through the annual collection on the first Sunday in May. More than this ought to be done. Therefore your committee are of the opinion that if we undertook this year to apportion an amount among the parishes and missions of the Diocese for the current expenses of all the Departments of the University of the South our people would willingly pay the same.

Under this plan congregational collections would be asked for the payment of the current expense fund until individual gifts have made up our part of the principal of the endowment asked for. Collections for current expenses should be made through the Treasurer of the Diocese.

The Committee offer the following resolution:

Resolved. That the Committee on the Sewanee Endowment be continued, and instructed to raise gifts from individuals in the Diocese for the endowment of the University of the South.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE,
WM. J. GORDON,
S. M. HANFF,
W. A. ERWIN,
ALBERT L. COX,
FINLEY L. WILLIAMSON,

Committee,

The resolution was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Milton A. Barber, who presented a Canon on Clerical Pensions prepared for adoption by the General Convention, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on the General Clergy Relief Fund be continued.

The Convention then took a recess.

THURSDAY, May 20, 3:30 р. м.

The Convention reassembled, the Bishop in the chair.

The Tellers appeared and announced the result of elections, as follows:

Members of the Standing Committee: Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Dr. Richard H. Lewis, Mr. Albert L. Cox.

Delegates to the Provincial Synod of Sewanee: The Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Rev. W. H. Hardin, Rev. Francis M.

Osborne, Rev. Robert B. Owens, Rev. I. W. Hughes; Mr. J. C. Buxton, Dr. C. H. Herty, Dr. R. H. Lewis, Mr. Wm. L. London, Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. A. H. Boyden.

On motion, it was ordered that the next six persons of each order, having the highest number of votes, should be declared elected as

Alternate Delegates to the Provincial Synod: The Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D., Rev. N. C. Hughes, Rev. H. W. Starr, Ph.D., Rev. S. M. Hanff, Rev. W. W. Way, Rev. J. B. Gibble; Messrs. G. P. Burgwyn, D. Y. Cooper, R. B. Coit, J. Frank Wilkes, F. L. Williamson, and John S. Henderson.

On motion of Mr. Albert L. Cox, the Secretary was instructed to send to the President of the United States the following resolution as expressive of the sense of the members of this Convention:

Resolved, That the Diocese of North Carolina in Convention assembled in the Church of the Holy Trinity, Greensboro, express to His Excellency, Woodrow Wilson, President of the United States, its deep sympathy with him in the stress of the crisis which now confronts our Nation, and prays that God may guide him to a peaceful solution of the perplexing problems that are before him.

On motion, the Secretary was authorized to have printed twelve hundred copies of the Journal of the Convention.

There being no further business before the Convention, it was, on motion,

Resolved. That after the reading of the minutes and the usual final devotions the Convention shall stand adjourned.

The Gloria in Excelsis having been sung, the Bishop offered prayer, pronounced the Benediction, and declared the Convention adjourned sine die.

Jos. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,

Bishop of North Carolina.

Attest:

JULIAN E. INGLE, Secretary of the Convention.

APPENDIX A.

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP.

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

In opening this Ninety-ninth Annual Convention of our Diocese we should first of all thank God for the peace within our borders, and pray that He may preserve us in love and concord; and that He may in His wise providence so govern the minds and wills of men all the world over, that wars may cease in all lands, and that brotherly love and mutual helpfulness may replace the hatred and violence which now deform the face of so great a part of the I can not refrain from saying so much—but I will not say more. So vast and tremendous are the issues involved that they confound the mind and depress the heart of him who endeavors to estimate them. Of one fundamental fact of revelation they are the irrefutable evidence, namely, that the heart of man is deceitful above all things and desperately wicked. While we have been looking for peace and universal love and justice to be brought about by civilization and science and culture and human conventions, all of which are good in their way, we are suddenly confronted with a manifestation of human depravity almost beyond belief; and we feel how helpless is all human goodness without the regenerating and sanctifying work of God's Holy Spirit in the heart of the individual. The Church of Christ must brace itself for better conquests in this and in all lands if it is to fulfil its mission of bringing peace on earth.

During the year covered by our reports to this Convention, April 1, 1914, to March 31, 1915, we have lost one of our faithful clergymen by death. On the 24th of December last, the Rev. Henry Trowbridge Gregory fell asleep in Christ, in the eighty-first year of his age, and in the fifty-seventh year of his ministry. He was a native of Albany, N. Y., and served the greater part of his life in that section of the country. He came to this Diocese in 1896, and served devotedly and effectively in the church at Southern Pines until 1909, when failing strength compelled him to resign the responsible charge of the work. But his labors for Christ and the

Church never ceased so long as he was able to do anything for any one. I think I have never known a more single-minded devotion in any man than was in him. Good, true, loyal, diligent, unselfish, he set an example which all of us might fol-

low with advantage to ourselves and to our work.

This Diocese has suffered another loss by death. Bishop of East Carolina had been so intimately associated with us that we may well claim our share of the loss caused by his departure. He was a Candidate for Orders in this Diocese before the erection of the Diocese of East Carolina, but being a resident of Wilmington, passed to that Diocese, and was the first person upon whom Bishop Watson laid hands in ordination, having been ordained to the Diaconate by Bishop Watson, April 20th, only three days after his own Consecration as Bishop, April 17th, 1884. Always an enthusiast in self-sacrificing work for those most helpless, he gave the first fruits of his ministry to that extraordinary work among the negroes of Southern Virginia, inaugurated and for some time carried on with remarkable results by the late Mrs. Buford. In 1885 he came to the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, but after two years with us, accepted a call to become rector of St. James's Church, Wilmington, in which he had been brought up. For a few years before his election as Bishop of East Carolina he was Rector of St. Paul's Church, Richmond, but his life, in spite of these brief experiences in other places, was chiefly identified with Wilmington and East Carolina. It was a curious and happy coincidence that the first person ordained by the first Bishop of East Carolina should become the successor of that Bishop, and the second Bishop of that Diocese. I need not speak of his work as Bishop; it is too well known. And there is no need that I should speak of his character by way of making it known to you, for many of you knew him as well or better Indeed, there were few men in the State whose character seemed to make a more general appeal to the confidence and sympathy of the people at large. His warm heart, his broad humanity, his deep interest in everything affecting the welfare of the State and our people, his ready response to every demand for sympathy or help, and the warm and spontaneous eloquence with which he was able to express these attractive qualities of his character, made him one of the best known and best loved citizens of North Carolina. His death was a loss to us all as citizens no less than as

Churchmen. It would be unbecoming in us not to put upon our records at least this inadequate expression of appreciation of his character and our sense of what we have lost.

But we must turn to the consideration of the business for which we are met in this annual Convention. And first of all, in accordance with the requirements of the Canons, I must give you an account of my work and official acts.

My official acts for the year covered by this report are as follows.

- April 1. In Grace Church, Lexington, I preached, and confirmed two nersons.
 - In Charlotte made an address at a noon-day service in the Piedmont Theatre. In the afternoon of the same day presided in a meeting of the Board of Managers of St. Michael's Training School.
 - In the evening visited the Church of the Holy Comforter. Preached and confirmed twelve persons.
 - Palm Sunday. 11 a. m. Visited St. Peter's Church, confirmed twelve persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 3:30 p.m. Visited the Colored Mission of St. Michael and All Angels, preached, and confirmed seven persons.
 - 8 p. m. In St. Martin's Church, the Wilkes Memorial, preached, and confirmed five persons.
 - 6:15 p. m. In St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh, confirmed seven persons and preached.
 - 9. 9 a. m. Service in the Chapel of St. Mary's School.
 - 10. Good Friday. Raleigh, 8 p. m. St. Ambrose' Church; preached and confirmed nineteen persons.
 - EASTER. 11 a. m. In Christ Church, Raleigh. Confirmed twenty-three persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 5 p. m. In the Chapel of St. Mary's School, confirmed eleven persons and made an address.
 - 8 p. m., preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd.
 - In the Chapel of St. Mary's School, officiated at a marriage, assisted by Bishop Tucker, of Southern Virginia.
 - Raleigh, St. Saviour's Chapel: Preached and confirmed sixteen persons.
 - Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
 - The First Sunday after Easter. In St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, said Morning Prayer, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 8 p. m. In St. James' Church, preached and confirmed five persons.

- April 22. Visited All Souls' Church, Ansonville, and preached.
 - Wadesboro, Calvary Church: Preached, and confirmed nine persons.
 - 24. Visited St. David's Church, Laurinburg, and preached.
 - St. Mark's Day. Said Evening Prayer in the Chapel at Laurel Hill.
 - 26. The Second Sunday after Easter. At Hamlet, 11 a m., Consecrated All Saints' Church, confirmed four persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 8 p. m. In the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, preached and confirmed three persons.
 - Visited St. Paul's Church, Monroe. Preached, confirmed eight persons.
 - 28. Attended annual meeting of Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage. In the Chapel, preached and confirmed eight persons.
 - In the Chapel of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, officiated at a marriage.
- May 3. The Third Sunday after Easter. 11 a. m. Consecrated St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - In Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
 - 17. The Fifth Sunday after Easter. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, at 11 a. m., I conducted a brief special service of Benediction at the opening of the new Parish Church, and administered the Holy Communion. At 8 p. m. in the same Church, preached, and confirmed twenty-two persons.
 - 19. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Conducted the opening service of the Ninety-eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese, and administered the Holy Communion. I presided at the business session in the afternoon, and at 8.30 p. m. officiated at Evening Prayer, and read my annual Convention address.
 - 20. Administered the Holy Communion at the early service; officiated at the morning and evening services, and presided during the business sessions of the Convention.
 - 21. Ascension Day. Presided in the business sessions of the Convention.
 - 11 a. m., Officiated at the Ascension Day service, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Clergy present.
 - 5 p. m., Couducted a special service at the Translation of the body of the late Bishop Lyman from its temporary resting place to a tomb prepared for it under the Chancel

- of the Church of the Good Shepherd. The Clergy and Convention of the Diocese participated in this service.
- May 24. The Sunday after Ascension Day. 11 a.m. In St. Mary's Chapel, officiated with the Rector, in the Commencement Sunday service. The Bishop of Southern Florida was the preacher.
 - 5 p. m. Officiated at a like service in the Chapel of St. Augustine's School.
 - 8:30 p. m. In St. Philip's Church, Durham: Preached confirmed four persons, and made an address.
 - 26. 11 a. m. Attended the annual Commencement of St. Mary's School; officiated at the closing service in the Chapel, and made an address. In the afternoon I presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.
 - 27. 10 a. m. Attended the annual Commencement of St. Augustine's School.
 - 2:30 p. m. Presided at the meeting of the Board of Trustees.
 - 28. Delivered a Lecture at St. Augustine's Conference.
 - 31. Whitsunday. 11 a.m. Lawrence, Grace Memorial Chapel: Baptized five children, confirmed ten persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 8 p. m. In Calvary Church, Tarborough: Preached, and confirmed sixteen persons.
- June 2. 7:30 a. m. In the Chapel of St. Mary's School: Administered the Holy Communion at the opening of St. Mary's Conference.
- July 3. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
 - The Fourth Sunday after Trinity. 11 a. m. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Ordained a Priest, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
 - The Fifth Sunday after Trinity. 11 a. m. Leaksville, Church of the Epiphany: Confirmed six persons, made an address, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 3:30 p. m. At a school-house six miles from Leaksville, St. Andrew's Mission, I preached and confirmed thirteen persons kneeling on the ground, the school-house being too small to accommodate the congregation. Also had a short service in a field near by, and "broke ground" for the building of St. Andrew's Chapel.
 - 8 p. m. Spray, St. Luke's Chapel: Out-of-door service, preached, confirmed nine persons.
 - 4:15 p. m. At Spray: Confirmed a sick man in private.
 8 p. m. In Emmanuel Church, Stoneville: Preached.
 - 16. 8 p. m. Mayodan, Church of the Messiah: Preached, and confirmed eleven persons.

- July 20. Raleigh, Christ Church: Officiated at a funeral.
 - Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's School.
 - 27. Officiated at a funeral in Wake County.
 - 29. Cooleemee, Church of the Good Shepherd: Preached, confirmed three persons.
 - Woodleaf, St. George's Chapel: Preached and confirmed two persons.
 - 31. 11 a. m. Christ Church, Cleveland: Confirmed one person, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 8:30 p. m. Salisbury, St. Peter's Chapel: Preached, and confirmed one person.
- Aug. 1. Rowan County, St. Jude's Church: Preached, and confirmed three persons.
 - The Eighth Sunday after Trinity. 11 a. m. Salisbury, St. Luke's Church: Ordained a Deacon, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 3:30 p. m. Rowan County, St. Matthew's Church: Preached and confirmed six persons.
 - 3.8:30 p. m. Statesville, Holy Cross Chapel: Preached, and confirmed six colored persons.
 - 6 p. m. Trinity Church: Baptized an infant.
 - In same Church, 8:30 p. m.: Preached, and confirmed four persons.
 - 11 a. m. Iredell County, St. James' Church: Preached, administered the Holy Communion.
 - The Transfiguration. 11 a. m. Union County, St. Timothy's Church: Confirmed six persons; preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
 - 16. The Tenth Sunday after Trinity. 11 a. m. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church: Confirmed two persons; preached, adminstered the Holy Communion.
 - 4 p. m. Orange County, St. Mary's Church: Preached.
 - Offered a prayer at the opening of the State Republican Convention in Raleigh.
 - 23. The Eleventh Sunday after Trinity. 11 a. m. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Ordained a Priest, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 30. The Twelfth Sunday after Trinity. 9:30 a.m. In Vance County: Confirmed a sick girl in private.
 - 11 a. m. Williamsboro, St. John's Church: Ordained a Deacon, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

- 2:30 p. m. In same Church: Baptized one adult, and one infant, and confirmed five persons.
- 5 p. m. Near Middleburg: Officiated at a funeral.
- Sept. 2. Warrenton, All Saints' Church: 8 p. m., Annual meeting of Colored Convocation, opening service.
 - 3. 9:30 a. m. In same Church: Ordained one Deacon and one Priest, and administered the Holy Communion. Officiated in same Church at Evening Prayer, and presided in the business sessions of the Convocation.
 - 6 p. m. Had conference with the Vestry of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.
 - 4. 9:30 a.m. Laid Corner-stone of All Saints' Church, Warrention. Presided in morning and afternoon sessions of the Convocation.
 - 6. 11 a.m. Tarborough, Calvary Church: Administered the Holy Communion.
 - 2 p. m. Confirmed sick person in private.
 - 2:30 p. m. Confirmed sick person in private.
 - 8:15 p. m. In same Church: Confirmed one person.
 - 4:30 p. m. At "Old Mill School House," Barterfield Townshop, Edgecombe County: Preached, and confirmed three persons.
- Oct. 3. Raleigh: Offered prayer and gave Benediction at celebration of 25th Anniversary of the Agricultural and Mechanical College.
 - The Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity. Louisburg. 11

 a. m., St. Paul's Church: Said morning prayer with
 special "Peace Sunday" devotions; preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 7:45 p. m. St. Matthias' Church (Colored Mission): Said "Peace Sunday" service, preached, and confirmed three persons.
 - 6. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church: Annual meeting of Convocation of Raleigh.
 - 8 p. m. Opening service.
 - 7. 7:30 a.m. In same Church: Administered the Holy Communion. Officiated at the evening service, and presided in the business sessions.
 - 8. 7:30 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion. Officiated at Morning Prayer, and presided in business sessions.
 - The Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity. 11 a. m. In St. Luke's Church, Gaston: Said Morning Prayer, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 7:30 p.m. All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids: Preached, and confirmed six persons.
 - 13. Salisbury, St. Paul's Church: 7:30 p. m., Officiated at opening service of Convocation of Charlotte.

- Oct. 14. 7:30 a. m. In same Church: Administered the Holy Communion. Attended the morning and evening services and the business sessions of the Convocation.
 - 15. 7:30 a. m. Administered the Holy Communion. Attended the sessions and services of the Convocation, and officiated at Evening Prayer. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of Convocation of Charlotte.
 - High Point: 8 p. m., Visited St. Mary's Church and preached.
 - The Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity. St. Luke's Day.
 9:30 a. m. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Confirmed three persons.
 - 11 a. m. In same Church: Ordained a Priest, preached, administered the Holy Communion.
 - 4:35 p. m. St. Mary's Chapel: Confirmed one person, and made an address.
 - 8 p. m. Visited Church of the Redeemer (Colored Mission), and preached.
 - Elkin, Gallaway Memorial Chapel: Said Evening Prayer and preached.
 - Mount Airy, Trinity Church: Said Evening Prayer and preached.
 - Germanton, St. Philip's Church: Said Evening Prayer and preached.
 - Winston, St. Stephen's Church (Colored Mission): preached.
 - 25. The Twentieth Sunday after Trinity. 11 a. m. Walnut Cove, Christ Church: Confirmed four persons, preached, administered the Holy Communion.
 - 7:30 p. m. Winston, St. Paul's Church: Preached and confirmed fifteen persons.
 - 7:30 p. m. Grace Church, Weldon: Confirmed one person.
- Nov. 1. The Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity. All Saint's Day.

 11 a. m. Jackson, Church of the Saviour: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 7:30 p. m. Officiated in same Church.
 - 3 p. m. At Caledonia, the State Convict Farm, I confirmed one person.
 - Kittrell, St. James' Church: Said Evening Prayer, and preached.
 - 14. 5:30 p. m. Charlotte: Attended meeting of Committee on St. Michael's Training School.
 - 9:30 p. m. Conference with Charlotte Rectors on matters inter-parochial.
 - 15. The Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity. 11 a. m. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Instituted the Rev. John

- Long Jackson as Priest-in-charge of this Church, and preached.
- 7:30 p. m. Monroe, St. Paul's Church: Said Evening Prayer, and preached.
- Nov. 22. The Sunday next before Advent. 11 a.m. Wadesboro, Calvary Church: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 7:30 p. m. Ansonville, All Souls' Church: Preached, and confirmed one person.
 - The First Sunday in Advent. 11 a. m. Goshen, St. Paul's Church: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 2:15 p. m. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's Church (Colored Mission): preached, and confirmed three persons.
- Dec. 11. Raleigh: Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Augustine's School.
 - 12. The Third Sunday in Advent. 11 a. m. Halifax, St. Mark's Church: Confirmed ten persons; preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 7:30 p. m. Scotland Neck, Trinity Church: Preached, and confirmed one person.
 - 15. Ringwood, St. Clement's Church: Preached.
 - 16. Enfield, Church of the Advent: 3:30 p. m., Confirmed sick person in private.
 - 7:30 p. m. In the Church: Confirmed two persons.
 - 20. The Fourth Sunday in Advent. Raleigh, St. Ambrose' Church: Made an address on Missions.
 - 22. Attended meeting of the Trustees of St. Augustine's School.
 - 27. St. John's Day. In Southern Pines, Emmanuel Church: Officiated at the funeral of the late Rev. Henry T. Gregory.
 - 29. Tarborough, Calvary Church: 7:30 p. m. Officiated at a service in commemoration of the late Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, D.D., the first of that name, for over fifty years rector of this Church, and made an address.
 - 30. 4 p. m. At the Edgecombe "County Home": Confirmed four inmates of the Home.
 - 5 p. m. Confirmed a sick person near Tarborough.
 - 7:30 p. m. In Calvary Church: Made an address and confirmed four persons.

1915.

- Jan. 3. The Second Sunday after Christmas. 11 a. m. Ridgeway, Church of the Good Shepherd: Said the Litany, confirmed one person, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 3 p. m. Henderson, St. John's Chapel: Preached, and confirmed one person.

- Jan. 17. The second Sunday after the Epiphany. 11 a. m. Henderson, Church of the Holy Innocents: Confirmed nine persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 7:45 p. m. Oxford, St. Stephen's Church: Preached, and confirmed two persons.
 - Raleigh: Offered prayer at the opening of the U. S. Court House and Post Office Building.
 - Charlotte, Church of the Holy Comforter: Officiated at opening service of Carolina Conference on Work in Manufacturing Communities.
 - 20. 7:30 a. m. Administered the Holy Communion in same Church, and attended morning and afternoon sessions of Conference.
 - 8 p. m. Officiated at service in same Church.
 - 21. Continued attendance upon Conference.
 - 24. The Third Sunday after the Epiphany. 11 a. m. Davie County, Ascension Church: Confirmed one person, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 7:30 p.m. Lexington, Grace Church: Preached, and confirmed one person.
 - 25. Feast of Conversion of St. Paul. 9:30 a. m. In same Church: Administered the Holy Communion.
 - 26. 11 a. m. Raleigh: Opened day's session of the State Senate with prayer.
 - 27. Attended meeting of Joint Committee of the third Convocation.
 - 28. Officiated at a funeral in Raleigh.
 - 29. Attended sessions of State Social Service Convention in Raleigh.
 - 30. 8 p. m. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope Mission (colored): Said Evening Prayer, and preached.
 - 31. Septuagesima Sunday. 11 a. m. Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd: Preached, confirmed twelve persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 4:30. Confirmed near Battleboro a sick person in private.7:30 p. m. St. John's Church, Battleboro: Preached, and confirmed three persons.
- Feb. 1. Raleigh: Opened with a prayer the proceedings at the unveiling of the statue of the late Chief Justice Thomas Ruffin.
 - 6. In Durham: Confirmed sick person in private.
 - Sexagesima Sunday. 11 a. m. Durham, St. Philip's Church: Confirmed ten persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 3 p. m. West Durham, St. Joseph's Chapel: Preached,

- and confirmed nine persons, one being from St. Philip's Church.
- 7:30 p. m. Burlington, Church of the Holy Comforter: Preached, and confirmed eight persons.
- Feb. 11. In Raleigh: Attended meeting of Joint Commission of the General Convention on a Racial Episcopate.
 - Quinquagesima Sunday. 7:30 p. m. Littleton, St. Alban's Church: Preached, confirmed five persons.
 - 7:45 p. m. Littleton, St. Anne's Church: Preached, confirmed three persons.
 - 7:45 p. m. Warrenton, All Saints' Church: Preached, and confirmed one person.
 - 17. Ash Wednesday, Warrenton. 11 a. m. Emmanuel Church: Said the Litany, confirmed one person, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 8 p. m. Middleburg, Church of the Heavenly Rest: Preached, and confirmed seven persons.
 - 18. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church: Officiated at a funeral.
 - 21. The First Sunday in Lent. 11 a. m. Durham, St. Titus' Church (Colored Mission): Preached, and confirmed five persons.
 - 7:30 p. m. Stovall, St. Peter's Church: Preached, and confirmed six persons.
 - 25. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church: Officiated at a funeral.
 - Oxford, St. Cyprian's Chapel (Colored Mission): Preached, and confirmed two persons.
 - 28. The Second Sunday in Lent. 11 a. m. Chapel at Cuningham, Person County: Preached and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 7:30 p. m. Milton, Christ Church: Preached, and confirmed one person.
- Mch. 1. 4 p. m. Greensboro, St. Andrew's Church: Preached.
 - 7:30 p. m. High Point, St. Mary's Church: Preached, and confirmed ten persons.
 - Greensboro, 4 p. m. Church of the Holy Trinity: Preached.
 p. m. In same Church: Preached and confirmed eight persons.
 - The Third Sunday in Lent. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross: Confirmed six persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 7:30 p. m. In the same Church: Preached. After the service had conference with the local Chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.
 - The Fourth Sunday in Lent. 11 a. m. Said Morning Prayer, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 7:30 p.m. In Duke, St. Stephen's Church: Preached, and confirmed one person.

- Mar. 15. Wilson, 8 p. m., St. Mark's Church (Colored Mission):
 Preached, and confirmed one person.
 - 16. 5 p. m. Had conference with Vestry of St. Timothy's Church.
 - 8 p. m. In St. Timothy's Church: Preached, and confirmed six persons.
 - 17. Raleigh: Attended meeting of Executive Committee of Convocation of Raleigh.
 - 8 p. m. At Old Mill School House, Barterfield Township, Edgecombe County: Preached, and confirmed one person.
 - 19. 8 p. m. Lawrence, Grace Memorial Chapel: Baptized two children, using service for adults, made an address, and confirmed one person.
 - 20. Tarborough. St. Luke's Church (Colored Parish): Confirmed one person.
 - 21. The Fifth Sunday in Lent. 11 a. m. Speed, St. Mary's Church: Said Morning Prayer, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 3:30. St. Matthew's Mission, Edgecombe County: Baptized two infants, preached, baptized and confirmed three persons.
 - 7:30 p. m. Tarborough, Calvary Church: Preached, and confirmed two persons.
 - Palm Sunday. Raleigh. 11 a. m., Christ Church: Confirmed ten persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 5 p. m. St. Mary's Chapel: Confirmed eleven persons, and made an address.
 - 8 p. m. Church of the Good Shepherd: Preached, and confirmed seven persons.
 - Raleigh, St. Saviour's Chapel: Preached, and confirmed four persons.

Outside the Diocese, during the year covered by this report, I have performed the following official acts:

At the request of Bishop Strange before his death, and at the request of the Standing Committee of East Carolina afterwards, I officiated in that Diocese as follows: •

- May 8. Edenton, St. John's Church, a colored Mission, I preached, and confirmed six persons.
 - The Fourth Sunday after Easter. 11 a. m. Edenton, St. Paul's Church: Preached, confirmed five persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 7:45 p. m. Elizabeth City, Christ Church: Preached and confirmed seventeen persons.

- May 11. 11 a. m. In same Church: Confirmed three persons.

 8 p. m. Belhaven: Preached confirmed three persons.
 - 12. 9 a. m. In same Church: Baptized and confirmed an aged woman.
 - 8 p. m. Sladesville, St. John's Church: Preached, and confirmed two persons.
 - 13. New Bern: Confirmed in private two sick persons.
 - 8 p. m. In Christ Church: Preached, and confirmed thirteen persons.
- Aug. 25. In St. James' Church, Wilmington, I conducted the funeral service at the burial of the Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, assisted by Bishops Horner, Tucker, and Guerry, and by the Clergy of the Diocese.
- Nov. 8. The Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity. 11 a. m. In St. Paul's Church, Edenton: Confirmed three persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 7:30 p. m. In Christ Church, Elizabeth City: Preached, and confirmed eighteen persons.
- Jan. 6. The Feast of the Epiphany. In St. James' Church, Wilmington: United with the Presiding Bishop and other Bishops present, in the Consecration of the Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, as third Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina.

In other Dioceses I officiated as follows:

- June 12. Attended the meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., and during the ensuing week participated in the services and ceremonies connected with the Annual Commencement of the University.
 - 21. The Second Sunday after Trinity. In the town of Burnsville, in the Missionary District of Asheville, upon the invitation of the Methodist Minister. I said Morning Prayer in the Methodist Church, assisted by the Rev. John N. Atkins, and preached.
 - 28. The Third Sunday after Trinity. In the Church of the Holy Spirit, Blowing Rock, I officiated at the service and preached.
- Sept. 20. The Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity. In All Faith Church. St. Mary's County, Md., Diocese of Washington, I assisted the Rector in the service and preached.
 - 27. The Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity. I preached in the Chapel of the Theological Seminary near Alexandria, Va.
- Nov. 17. Attended the Synod of the Province of Sewanee in New Orleans, and participated in the services and other proceedings of its three day's session.

- Jan. 10. The First Sunday after the Epiphany. In Trinity Church, Edisto Island, in the Diocese of South Carolina, the Rector being absent, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, at the request of the Senior Warden.
- Feb. 13. In St. John's Church, Fayetteville, assisted the Rector of the Parish at the funeral of my dear friend and brother, the late Rev. John Huske.

It appears from the foregoing that, within the Diocese, during this past year up to April 1st, I had officiated at 180 services, administered the Holy Communion 47 times, preached 103 sermons, made 13 addresses, baptized 4 adults and 11 infants, officiated at 2 marriages and 7 funerals; laid one cornerstone, instituted one clergyman, consecrated two churches, and confirmed 512 persons. I confirmed also 73 persons in the Diocese of East Carolina.

The ordinations noted in their proper order in connection with my services throughout the year are more fully recorded as follows:

July 5th, the Fourth Sunday after Trinity, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. Lewis Nathaniel Taylor, Deacon, presented by the Rev. Julian E. Ingle. I preached the sermon. There were also present, assisting in the service, Archdeacon Hughes, the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., and the Rev. Geo. W. Lay. All the Priests present joined in the Imposition of Hands.

August 2nd, being the *Eighth Sunday after Trinity*, in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, I ordained to the Diaconate William Hoke Ramsaur. The Candidate was presented by the Rev. Walter J. Smith; the sermon was preached by the Rev. Sidney S. Bost. Archdeacon Hardin and the Rev. Walter L. Loflin also participated in the service.

August 23d, the *Eleventh Sunday after Trinity*. in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. Israel Harding Hughes, Deacon. The Candidate was presented by his father, the Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Archdeacon of Raleigh, who also preached the sermon. I was also assisted in the service by the Rev. John Hewitt of the Diocese of Harrisburg, the Rev. Wm. Walker, the Rev. Geo. W. Lay, and the Rev. Edgar H. Goold. All the Priests present joined in the Imposition of Hands.

August 30th, the Twelfth Sunday after Trinity. in St. John's Church, Williamsboro, I ordained to the Diaconate, Arthur William Taylor, presented by the Rev. Archdeacon Hughes. I preached the sermon. I was assisted in the service by the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes and the Rev. Lewis N. Taylor.

September 3d, in All Saints' Church, our Mission to Negroes, in Warrenton, in connection with the services at the annual meeting of cur Colored Convocation, I ordained to the Diaconate John Ethophilus Grattan Small, a colored man, and advanced to the Priesthood a colored Deacon, the Rev. Joseph Hoyle Hudson. The Candidate for Deacons' Orders was presented by the Rev. James E. King, and the Candidate for the Priesthood by the Rev. James K. Satterwhite. The sermon was preached by Archdeacon Delany. There were also present assisting in the services the Rev. Messrs. Chas. H. Male, Robert N. Perry, and the Rev. A. W. Cheatham. All the Priests present joined in the Imposition of Hands in the Ordination of the Priest.

October 18th, being the *Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity*, in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, acting upon the request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of East Carolina, I advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. Norvin Cornelius Duncan, a Deacon of East Carolina. The Candidate was presented by the Rev. James D. Miller. I preached the sermon, and was assisted in the service by the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, Archdeacon Hughes, and the Rev. Robt. E. Roe. All the Priests present joined in the Imposition of Hands.

The newly ordained Priests continue in their former fields of work. The Rev. Wm. Hoke Ramsaur, Deacon, is with my consent continuing for the present his work in connection with the Students' Volunteer Missionary Movement. The Rev. Arthur William Taylor, after continuing for some months at Roanoke Rapids, has been placed under the Rev. Henry Λ. Willey, at Mayodan, to have special charge of Walnut Cove, Germanton, and Mount Airy. Rev. John E. G. Small is serving the colored mission of St. Titus, Durham, under the direction of Λrchdeacon Delany.

We have lost from our clergy list during the past year the following names:

The Rev. Henry Trowbridge Gregory, *Presbyter*, died Dec. 24, 1914. The Rev. Frank James Mallett, *Presbyter*, transferred to Indianapolis, Sept. 4, 1914.

The Rev. Winborn Lawton Mellichampe, *Presbyter*. to Virginia, March 2, 1915.

We have gained during the year:

The Rev. Wm. Hoke Ramsaur, Deacon, ordained Aug. 2, 1914.

The Rev. Arthur William Taylor, Deacon, ordained Aug. 30, 1914.

The Rev. Jno. E. G. Small, Deacon, ordained Sept. 3, 1914.

The Rev. John Long Jackson, *Presbyter*, received from Virginia Sept. 15, 1914.

The Rev. Robt. Alexander Tufft, Presbyter, from Southern Florida, Nov. 1, 1914.

The Rev. Robt. E. Roe, *Presbyter*, from Bethlehem, Nov. 1, 1914. The Rev. Norvin C. Duncan, *Presbyter*, from East Carolina, Nov. 1, 1914.

The Rev. Warren W. Way, Presbyter, from Central New York, Nov. 14, 1914.

Having lost three and gained eight, our net gain for the year is five, making our present total 62: one Bishop, fifty-one Priests, and ten Deacons.

The Candidates for Orders are:

Geo. Crummell Pollard, Arthur Myron Cochran, Sanford Louis Rotter, Edgar N. LeBlanc, Geo. H. W. Bullock, Jacob Frederick Burg, Basil Manly Walton, and Edward W. Mellichampe.

The Postulants are:

James Reginald Mallett, Howard S. Hartzell, Theodore Stroup, Edward G. Joyner, William A. Grigg, Lorenzo A. King, Goulbourne M. Blackett.

The fields of labor of the clergy continue as heretofore, except as follows:

The Rev. John Long Jackson has accepted charge of the Mission Church of St. Martin's, Charlotte.

The Rev. Robt. A. Tufft has become rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

The Rev. Robt. E. Roe has become rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Greensboro.

The Rev. Norvin C. Duncan has taken charge of St. Stephen's, Duke, and St. Paul's, Smithfield.

St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, vacant by the resignation of the Rev. Frank J. Mallett, has now the Rev. Warren W. Way as rector.

The Rev. A. Whitfield Cheatham last October resigned the rectorship of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and became rector of St. Timothy's, Wilson.

The Rev. Thos. L. Trott has resigned his work in Durham, and has assumed charge of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, and the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, since April 1.

The Rev. Locke W. Blackwelder in December, 1914, resigned charge of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and St. Mark's, Halifax, and removed to High Point to undertake the important work of St. Mary's Church in that town.

The Rev. Clarence G. Prosperi, Deacon, has been transferred from St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, to the charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and All Saints', Concord.

We have still many fields of labor in the Diocese vacant, or but ill supplied with the ministrations of the Church, but on the whole a very great advance has been made over last year, and there is good hope of further improvement in the near future. It is gratifying to find that our young men are not wholly indifferent to the call of the ministry, and that, while we gladly welcome good men from other Dioceses who come to supply our vacant parishes and missions, we are doing something ourselves to supply new men for our own increasing demands, and also helping other Dioceses with contributions of men for their work. Twenty-five names on our clergy list are those of men whom I have myself ordained; and I find on the clergy lists of other Dioceses seventeen names of men ordained by me and transferred.

But we must not suppose that the work of the Church. even its missionary and evangelistic work, is to be done by clergymen alone. If we had an unlimited supply, they are by themselves inadequate to the work. The ordained minister never speaks the word effectively unless the vital force of the living body of Christians gives power to his voice. And the official ministrations of the clergy need to be supplemented by the zealous cooperation of the laity, if the enlightening Gospel is to reach into the remote recesses of our complicated modern life. We should seek above all things to develop and to extend the work of our laymen in the devotional and evangelistic work of the Diocese. Much has already been done in this direction: much more can and must be done. Within the last year or two some rather extraordinary instances of effective lay work have occurred in this Diocese. Doubtless you will hear something of them when we come to discuss our missionary work. I only refer to them here for the purpose of illustrating and emphasizing the importance and value of such work. And this work is not less important in maintaining the proper life of the Church itself than in operating for its increase and extension. He is in no proper sense a Christian who is contented to enjoy Christian privileges himself without endeavoring to extend them to others. In exhorting his favorite son in the faith and ministry to the diligent performance of his duty, St. Paul reminds him that by so doing he would save himself as

well as those who heard him. It is one of the best signs of the times that the laymen in all our Christian bodies are coming to realize that they must show the reality of their faith by bringing it to bear upon the lives of others.

THE EVERY-MEMBER CANVASS.

In our Diocese we have been feeling this rising tide of interest and activity. Our laymen have not been wholly lacking in response to the demands of the times. I wish to call your attention to one particular form in which this new life has shown itself, and to ask you to consider whether we should not make special efforts to develop and extend the movement.

Of course, as we are situated, no great movement can be carried on without money. Money is really the medium of exchange for all kinds of human energy and intelligence in things secular, and money must be raised for the material support of our missionaries and their work. But what we need more than money is life, the real heart and desire of Christian people for the advancement of Christ's Kingdom. The movement known as the "Men's Missionary Movement" expresses a sense of this need; and as developed in the "Every-Member Canvass," it brings this aspect of the work to the attention of the people. As has been well said, it "puts the emphasis on the man rather than on the dollar." Heretofore we have endeavored to raise such or such an amount of money: in this method the effort is to reach every person and to enlist the interest of every person, so that each one may take some part, just what each one may choose, large or small, according to the several ability of each, and thus enlist the real heart of the Church in the Church's work. Unquestionably this is the true principle upon which we should act. We should secure the active interest and cooperation of each member of the church in the work of the Church—and then the work will be done.

This every-member canvass has been tried in several of the larger parishes, and in some of the small congregations of the Diocese, and with uniform success, both in arousing personal interest and in developing a more liberal support of our work, general and local. This has been owing largely to the inspiring influence and leadership of our Provincial Missionary Secretary, the Rev. Robt. W. Patton. It is impossible, however, for Mr. Patton to visit more than a very few congrega-

tions in each Diocese. He can only show us the way and help us to make a beginning. If his work is to be effective we must learn to do for ourselves throughout the Diocese what he has done for us in a few parishes here and there. Aroused by his efforts, our sister Diocese of East Carolina has been carrying on by a Diocesan committee this Every-Member Canvass in all parts of the Diocese, and with the most gratifying results. I earnestly recommend to this Convention that as its chief work at this session it adopt and put into operation a scheme for an "Every-Member Canvass" throughout the whole Diocese, and thus develop and utilize the full power of the Church for its important work.

THE EMERGENCY FUND.

This brings me naturally to the special appeal now made by our General Board of Missions for special and immediate assistance to meet a pressing necessity. Four hundred thousand dollars, in addition to the usual apportionment, is needed to enable the Board to meet its obligations by the end of the current fiscal year, August 31, 1915. A committee of the Board, composed of some of our best and wisest Bishops, Priests, and Laymen, have suggested that each member of the Church, clerical and lay, give one day's income, one-threehundred-and-sixty-fifth part of his annual income—to relieve this pressing necessity in our missionary work. This suggestion has commended itself to many generous minds, and a wide response is being made, so that already more than onefourth of the needed amount has been paid into the treasury. Among our North Carolina churchmen many have felt moved to cooperate in this plan; and next Sunday, Whitsunday, has been in many places appointed for carrying it out. fore add my voice in support of the effort to enlist the generous response of our people. Let us all upon next Sunday, each using such means as he may think best, endeavor to secure from all willing hearts a gift of one day's income for our General Missionary work, to be collected by such person as the minister may appoint, and forwarded promptly to Mr. Geo. Gordon King, Treasurer, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

There are a number of important matters demanding the attention of the Convention at this session. Some rearrangement of our Missionary work in the three Convocations has

been suggested, and will be presented to the Convention by a committee appointed by the Convocations. We should also have a report from our Committee upon the Celebration of the approaching Centenary of our Diocese. Some reorganization of the administration of the Thompson Orphanage, so as to secure a larger Board of Managers, and thereby a more adequate representation of our Dioceses and of the people interested in it, will probably be advocated, and should be carefully considered. We shall also hear from our great educational institution, St. Mary's School, which continues to deserve and to receive the loyal support, not only of our Carolina Dioceses, but of many other Dioceses, especially in the South.

I feel that I should ask your special consideration of our work among the Negroes of the Diocese. The actual work among them is in the hands of the Convocation, as is the case with all our Diocesan missionary work. But the Convocation needs the support of the Diocese, and I think we have not realized our duty to our Colored work. The treasury of the Colored Convocation needs the contributions of all our congregations in accordance with the repeated recommendations of this Convention; and our colored clergy and our colored people need the sympathy and cooperation of our white clergy and people in all communities where we are working among them. We can never do our duty by any class of our brethren by simply giving money. We must give also personal sympathy and personal interest. I bespeak for our colored clergy and congregations the increasing interest and cooperation of all our people in their efforts for the Christian culture of that great class of our population whose lives are so inseparably bound up with ours, without whose elevation and religious culture we can not maintain a high standard of Christian civilization. In this connection we are asked to express again our views upon the best method for the general organization of the Church work among the Negroes of the South, and I doubt not that you will give the matter your earnest consideration.

I feel more than you do, how impossible it is to say all that should be said on such an occasion, when we come together to consult for the best interests of the Kingdom of God on earth. I have touched most briefly upon a few of the many subjects which demand our attention. I trust we have

God's holy inspiration to think the things that are good for His cause entrusted to us, and His merciful guidance that we may perform the same for the setting forth of His truth and the building up of His Church.

Jos. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

THE BISHOP'S ACCOUNT.

April 1, 1914, to April 1, 1915.

RECEIPTS.

Balance April 1, 1914	\$226.09	
Less deficit in special account with Colored work	22.50	
		\$203.59
Collections during the year		658.67
FROM THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY:		
Mrs. Blair	\$243.99	
Mrs. Spruill	10.00	
Mrs. Gibble	1.00	
Miss Bunn	10.50	
Mrs. King	16.50	
		\$281.99
SPECIAL DONATION:		
Col. Chas. E. Johnson	\$100.00	
Mrs. Walter J. Smith	17.00	
St. Mary's School	20.00	
Col. A. B. Andrews	50.00	
Maj. Wm. A. Smith	10.00	
Wm. E. Holt	60.00	
Lawrence S. Holt	100.00	
Eugene Holt	10.00	
Wm. H. Williamson	15.00	
James S. Leak	50.00	
Miss Mary Benson	100.00	
		\$532.00
Interest on special deposits		99.25
Withdrawn from special deposit		100.00
Interest on note belonging to St. Thomas'		
Church, Sanford		150.00
		\$2,025.90

DISBURSEMENTS.

Diocesan Missions.

WHITE:	
Jacob F. Burg\$191.64	
Howard S. Hartzell	
Rev. Arthur W. Taylor 94.00	
Rev. Oliver J. Whildin 50.00	
Rev. Henry J. Willey 10.50	
Convocation of Charlotte	
Convocation of Raleigh 50.00	
Balance on horse, etc., for Rowan Missions 54.55	
St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville 20.00	
St. Matthew's Rectory, Rowan 100.00	
Miss M. C. Smith, teacher	
	\$1,035.69
Colored:	
A. Myron Cochran \$40.00	
Recording Deed 1.25	
Schoolhouse and house for Teacher-	
Louisburg 483.00	
Colored Convocation 137.77	
Rev. Josephus McDonald 1.65	
Rev. Hubert A. Parris	
Virgil N. Bond	
	\$698.67
EDUCATION FUND:	\$1,734.36
Reginald Mallett	
Basil M. Walton	
Geo. H. W. Bullock	
J. D. Martin	
0. D. Martin	\$220.00
MISCELLANEOUS:	φΔΔ 0. 00
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Archdeacon Hardin 25.00	@94 AA
	\$31.00
	\$1,985.36
By balance	\$40.54

APPENDIX B.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1915

Ansonville, All Souls Church. Organized Mission.

THE REV. SAMUEL M. HANFF, Minister in Charge.

Families 5. Baptized persons 15. Confirmed 1. Burials 2. Communicants—last reported 13; admitted 1; died 2; present number 11. Public services—Sundays 24; other days 2. Holy Communion—public 3. Church sittings, 150.

Value of church and lot \$1,500. Salary pledged Minister \$200.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$200.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$14.15. Diocesan Missions \$50. Thompson Orphanage \$9. Total \$73.15.

General: General Missions \$15. Aggregate \$288.15.

Battleboro, St. John's Church. Organized Mission.

The Rev. R. B. Owens, Minister in Charge.

Baptisms—infant 3; adult 1; total 4. Confirmed 4. Communicants—last reported 34; admitted 4; present number 38. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 30. Parish Societies: Auxiliaries. Public services—Sundays 13; other days 17. Holy Communion—public 4. Salary pledged Minister \$100.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$14.75. Pledges and subscriptions \$156.20. Open Offerings \$109.83. Parish Societies \$130.83. Total \$411.61.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$156. Current expenses \$24.47. Sunday School \$3.75. Total \$184.22.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund, \$17. Diocesan Missions \$38.39. Aid for Candidates for Orders \$1. Thompson Orphanage \$70.70. Total \$127.09.

General: General . Missions \$81.73. Other Objects \$10.10-total \$91.83. Aggregate \$403.14.

Bristow, St. Mark's Church. Organized Mission.

THE REV. JOHN L. JACKSON, Minister in Charge.

Families 20. Baptized persons 170. Burials 1. Communicants 57; died 1; removed 2; withdrawn 9; present number 45. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 40. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services—Sundays 9; other days 5. Holy Communion: public 4. Church sittings 200.

Value of church and lot \$3,000; rectory \$1,000—total \$4,000. Insurance \$1,000.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$15.53. Open Offerings \$54.73. Parish Societies: \$10.40—total \$80.66.

Disbursements—Parochial: Sunday School \$5. Insurance \$4.50—total \$9.50.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$26.75. Diocesan Missions \$26.20. Thompson Orphanage \$5.52. Collections—archdeacon's collections \$3.17—total \$61.64.

General: General Missions \$7. Aggregate \$78.14.

This parish had no rector from April to November. It is now under the charge of the Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, who gives services two Sunday afternoons a month.

Burlington, The Church of the Holy Comforter. Parish.

THE REV. JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE, Rector.

Families 71. Baptized persons 183. Baptisms—infants 1; adult 2 total 3. Confirmed 8. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 137; admitted 8; received 2; died 1; suspended 4; present number 142. Sunday School teachers 11; scholars 144. Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Woman's Guild, Junior Auxiliary, Altar Guild, Guild of the Early Morning Hour. Probationary Chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Sunday School. Public services: Sundays 100; other days 27. Holy Communion: public 23; private 1. Church sittings 500; chapel sittings 100.

Value of church and lot \$37,500. Chapel \$500. Other church property \$7,250—total \$45,250. Salary pledged Minister \$1,700. Insurance \$27,400. Indebtedness on property \$1,321.

Receipts: Communion alms \$58.24. Sunday School offerings \$180.13. Subscriptions \$2,364.65. Open Offerings \$431.50. Parish Societies \$258.23. Other sources \$649.77—total \$3.942.52.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$58.24. Minister's Salary \$1,-701.34. Current expenses \$249.98. Improvements \$92.44. Sunday School \$133.85. Insurance \$31.50. Other objects \$587.82—total \$2,-855.17.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$217.80. Diocesan Missions \$174.85. Aid for Candidates for Orders \$5.01. Chapel Hill \$36.30. Thompson Orphanage \$87.71. Colored Convocation \$4.98. Other objects \$48.76—total \$575.41.

General: General Missions \$169.03. Missions to Jews \$3.06. Sewanee \$10.36. General Clergy Relief \$40.49. American Church Building Fund \$3.93. Other Objects \$4.98—total \$231.85. Aggregate \$3,662.43.

In this parish report the Sunday School gave as follows: Diocesan missions, \$21.34; General Missions, \$69.03; Thompson Orphanage, \$24.85.

The Junior Auxiliary gave missionary boxes valued at \$15.50.

The Woman's Auxiliary gave missionary boxes valued at 33—total 48.50.

I assisted in the burial of the wife of one of my parishioners who was a member of the Methodist Protestant Church.

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross. Parish.

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Ph.D., Rector.

Families 33. Baptized persons 133. Baptisms: infant 3; adult 2—total 5. Confirmed 8. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 74; admitted 8; removed 6; present number 76. Sunday School teachers 8; scholars 45. Parish Societies: Woman's Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, Daughters of the King, Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: Sundays 120; other days 74. Holy Communion: public 87. Church sittings 125.

Value of church and lot \$4,000; rectory \$5,500; other church property \$3,500—total \$13,000. Salary pledged Minister \$600. Insurance \$4,500. Indebtedness on property \$3,500.

Receipts: Communion alms \$80.70. Sunday School offerings \$100.44. Subscriptions \$1,152.42. Open Offerings \$200.84. Parish societies \$50—total \$1,584.40.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$41.61. Minister's Salary \$600. Current expenses \$225.75. Improvements \$100. Sunday School \$41.99. Insurance \$52.80—total \$1,062.15.

Diocesan: Episcopal and CoCntingent Fund \$90. Diocesan Missions \$60. Chapel Hill \$15. Thompson Orphanage \$35.60. Colored Convocation \$2. Other objects \$44.41—total \$247.01.

General: General Missions \$118.21. Missions to Jews \$2.85. General Clergy Relief \$119.97. Other objects 34.21—total 275.24. Agaregate 1.584.40.

 $Charlotte,\, Holy\,\, Comforter\,\, (Atkinson\,\, Memorial).\quad {\bf Parish}.$

THE REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Rector.

Families 60. Baptized persons 181. Baptisms: infant 3; total 3. Confirmed 12. Marriages 3. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 94; admitted 12; received 29; died 1; removed 14; present number 120. Sunday School teachers 7; scholars 60. Parish societies: Woman's Guild, Auxiliary, Boy Scouts, Altar Guild, Men's Bible Class. Public services: Sundays 98; other days 50. Holy Communion: public 54. Church sittings 225.

Value of church and lot \$30,000; other church property \$5,000—total \$35,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,800. This salary began September 15, 1914, up to that date it was \$1,200 a year. Insurance \$12,000. Indebtedness on property \$11,000. Other debts \$300.

Receipts: Communion alms \$44. Sunday School offerings \$117.

Subscriptions \$2,420. Open Offerings \$162. For Building Debt \$800. Parish Societies \$188. Other Sources \$500—total \$4,231.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$39. Minister's Salary \$1,625. Current expenses \$584. Improvements \$18.50. Sunday School \$34.49. Other objects \$1,470—total \$3,770.99.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$174.80. Diocesan Missions \$62. Chapel Hill \$28.55. Thompson Orphanage \$42. Other objects \$6.58—total \$313.93.

General: General Missions \$57. Missions to Jews \$2.50. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$1.50. General Clergy Relief \$18.20. Other objects \$12—total \$91.20. Aggregate \$4,176.12.

Charlotte, St. Andrew's (Clarkson Memorial). Unorganized Mission.

THE REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Minister in Charge.

Families 5. Baptized persons 20. Communicants: last reported 11; received 1; present number 12. Sunday School teachers 6; scholars, 60. Parish societies: Choir Guild. Public services: Sundays 30. Holy Communion: public 9. Chapel sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$1,500; other church property \$200—total \$1,700. Insurance \$500.

Receipts: Communion alms \$0.73. Sunday School offerings \$62.74. Subscriptions \$15. Open Offerings \$18.30—total \$96.77.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$0.73. Minister's Salary \$15. Current expenses \$10.34. Improvements '\$5.90. Sunday School 29.80. Other objects \$16.20—total \$77.97.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3. Diocesan Missions \$2.92. Thompson Orphanage \$3.33—total \$9.25.

General: General Missions \$9.58. Aggregate \$96.80.

Charlotte, St. Martin's (Wilkes Memorial). Parish.

THE REV. JOHN LONG JACKSON, Rector.

Families 69. Baptized persons 210. Baptisms: infant 11. Confirmed 5. Communicants: last reported 80; admitted 5; received 68; removed 3; present number 104. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Sunday School teachers 12; scholars 80. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, Woman's Guild, Thompson Orphanage Guild, Altar Guild, St. Cecelia's Club, Churchman's Club, St. Andrew's Brotherhood, Bible Class.

Public services: Sundays 110; other days 80. Holy Communion 27. Church sittings 150.

Value of church, \$14,000; other church property \$1,000—total \$15,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,500. Insurance \$7,500. Indebtedness on property \$5,424.17.

Receipts: Communion alms \$28.61. Sunday School offerings

\$121.64. Parish Societies \$487.39. Subscriptions \$2,242. Open Offerings \$170.46. Other sources \$555.09—total \$3,605.19.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$27.20. Minister's Salary \$1,-202.50. Current expenses \$378.95. Sunday School \$73.41. Improvements \$599.76. Insurance \$102.65. Other objects \$804.02—total \$3,-188.49.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$86.25. Diocesan Missions \$79.47. Thompson Orphanage \$73.72. Chapel Hill \$14.35. Other objects \$19.28—total \$243.07.

General Missions: \$101.53. Jewish Missions \$2. General Clergy Relief \$18.50. Other objects \$2—total \$124.03. Aggregate \$3,555.59.

The present Rector took charge of the Parish September 15, 1914. Parochial payments include \$624.33 on account of indebtedness on property.

Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Thompson Orphanage).
The Rev. Walter J. Smith, Chaplain.

Baptisms: infant 6; adult 1; total 7. Confirmed 8. Marriages 2. Communicants: last reported 65; admitted 8; removed 3; present number 70. Sunday School teachers 8; scholars 74. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 62. Industrial school teachers 1; scholars 30. Parish societies: Junior Auxiliary, Daughters of the King, Girls' Friendly Society. Public services: Sundays 92; other days 272. Holy communion: public 28. Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$3,000. Insurance \$2,250.

Receipts: Communion alms \$2.16. Sunday School offerings \$41.93. Subscriptions \$16.21. Open Offerings \$61.56. Parish Societies \$51.58. Other Sources \$5.26—total \$178.70.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$0.50. Other objects \$3.76—total \$4.26.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5. Diocesan Missions \$26.12. Aid for Candidates for Orders \$2.55. Chapel Hill \$1.62. Thompson Orphanage \$5.79. Colored Convocation \$4.09. Other objects \$3.99—total \$49.16.

General: General Missions \$45.77. Missions to Jews \$1.05. Sewanee \$3.02. General Clergy Relief \$6.63. Other objects \$67.58—total \$124.05. Aggregate \$177.47.

My official acts other than the above have been as follows: One baptism in Gastonia; one service and two sermons in St. Peter's, Charlotte; Cooleemee, preached twice and administered the Holy Communion; Gastonia, evening prayer and sermon; Grace Church, Lawrence; St. Matthew's, Edgecombe County, and St. Mary's, Speed, service at each, and address on the orphanage; St. Mary's, High Point; two services, sermon and address; St. Michael's, Charlotte, service and sermon; Holy Trinity, Greensboro, evening prayer and address on Orphanage. Assisted at more than twelve services.

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels (col.). Organized Mission.

THE REV. JAMES E. KING, Minister in Charge.

MR. A. MYRON COCHRAN, Lay Reader.

Families 40. Baptized persons 245. Baptisms: infant 1; total 1. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 117; admitted 3; died 4; withdrawn 1; present number 112. Sunday School teachers 8, scholars 125. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, Church Aid, Altar Guild. Public services: Sundays 105; other days 108. Holy Communion: public 39; private 1. Church sittings 400.

Value of church and lot \$6,500; rectory \$1,800; other church property \$300—total \$8,600. Salary pledged Minister \$250. Insurance \$3,600. Indebtedness on property \$1,532. Other debts \$12.

Receipts: Communion alms \$4.76. Sunday School offerings \$85.68. Open Offerings \$441.85. Parish Societies \$22.75. Other sources \$156—total \$711.04.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$4. Minister's Salary \$250. Current expenses \$221.42. Improvements \$132.72. Sunday School \$72.61. Insurance \$12.50—total \$693.25.

Diocesan: Colored Convocation \$15.56.

General: General Missions \$12.02. General Clergy Relief \$2.50—total \$14.52. Aggregate \$723.33.

Charlotte, St. Peter's Church. Parish.

THE REV. ROBERT A. TUFFT, Rector.

Families 200. Baptisms: infant 32; total 32. Marriages 3. Burials 5. Communicants: last reported 636; died 5; removed 43; withdrawn 19; present number 570. Sunday School teachers 30, scholars 300, Parish societies: Auxiliaries, St. Agnes Guild, Orphanage Guild, St. Monica's Guild, Daughters of the King, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Men's Bible Class. Public services: Sundays 150; other days 80. Holy Communion: public 68. Church sittings 575; chapel sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$40,000; chapel \$800; other church property \$30,000—total \$70,800. Insurance \$40,000. Other debts \$2,100.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$25. Sunday School offerings \$248.57. Subscriptions \$3,074.25. Open Offerings \$555.79. Parish Societies \$1,127.92. Other sources \$1,315.65—total \$6,347.18.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$25. Parish Missions \$84. Minister's Salary \$1,900. Current expenses \$865. Improvements \$820. Insurance \$320—total \$4,014.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$512.40. Diocesan Missions \$400. Thompson Orphanage \$572.14. Other objects \$57.87—total \$1,542.41.

General—General Missions \$146.66. Missions to Jews \$9.15. General Clergy Relief \$62.04. Other objects \$672.92—total \$890.77. Aygregate \$6,447.18.

Cleveland, Christ Church. Parish.

The Rev. S. J. M. Brown, Minister in Charge.

Families 37. Baptized persons 137. Baptisms: infant 2; total 2. Confirmed 1. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 49; admitted 1; died 1; present number 49. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 40. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Parish Guild. Public services: Sundays 22; other days 4. Holy Communion: public 4. Church sittings 400.

Value of church and lot \$1,300. Salary pledged Minister \$125. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary \$21.45.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$13.88. Open Offerings \$52.63—total \$66.51.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$103.55.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$14.07. Diocesan Missions \$19.46. Thompson Orphanage \$9.53. Colored Convocation \$2. Other objects \$4.05—total \$49.11.

General: General Missions \$13.88. Sewanee \$1.57. American Church Building Fund \$1. Other objects \$0.95—total \$17.40. Aggregate \$170.06.

Concord, All Saints Church. Parish.

THE REV. CLARENCE GREENE PROSPERI, Minister in Charge.

Families 25. Baptized persons 77. Burials 1. Communicants: . last reported 45; restored 7; died 1; withdrawn 2; present number 48. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 19. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Daughters of the King. Public services: Sundays 14. Church sittings 125.

Value of church and lot \$6,000. Salary pledged Minister \$450. Insurance \$2,000. Indebtedness on property \$135.

 $Receipts: \ \, {\tt Sunday School offerings \$10. \ \, Subscriptions \$265. \ \, Open offerings \$93. \ \, Parish Societies \$5. \ \, Other sources \$62-total \$435.}$

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$262.50. Current expenses \$42.85. Improvements \$52.25—total \$357.60.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$15. Thompson Orphanage \$6—total \$21.

General: General Missions \$4. General Clergy Relief \$5.20—total \$9.20. Aggregate \$387.80.

I took charge of this parish September 1, 1914.

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd. Unorganized Mission.

THE REV. S. J. M. BROWN, Minister in Charge.

Mr. J. H. L. Rice, Lay Reader.

Families 16. Baptized persons 79. Baptisms: infant 6; total 6. Confirmed 3. Marriages 3. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 47; admitted 3; died 1; present number 49. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 85. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, St. Agnes Guild, Junior Guild, Little Helpers, Girls' Friendly. Public services: Sundays 61; other days 15. Holy Communion: public 4. Church sittings 275.

Value of church and lot \$1,200; other church property \$1,015—total \$2,215. Salary pledged Minister \$125. Insurance \$1,800. Indebtedness on property \$50; on Minister's Salary \$22.20.

Receipts: Open Offerings \$214.84.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's salary \$102.80. Improvements \$1,015—total \$1,117.80.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$11.31. Diocesan Missions \$33.51. Aid for Candidates for Orders \$1. Chapel Hill \$2. Thompson Orphanage \$23.27. Colored Convocation \$2. Other objects \$10.45—total \$83.54.

General: Missions to Jews \$1. Sewanee \$2. American Church Building Fund \$2.50. Other objects \$8—total \$13.50. Aggregate \$1,214.84.

Cuningham, Cuningham Chapel. Unorganized Mission.

THE REV. N. C. HUGHES, Archdeacon.

Families 3. Baptized persons 10. Baptisms: infant 2; total 2. Communicants: last reported 4; present number 4. Public services: Sundays 3. Holy Communion: public 2. Chapel sittings 75.

Receipts: Open Offerings \$4.60.

Disbursements—Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$4.60.

Only the services in which I took part and only the money that passed through my own hands are reported above. The baptisms reported were performed by Rev. Tnos. L. Trott.

The Chapel at Cuningham is the private property of the Cuningham family and so no estimate of its value is given.

Davie County, Ascension Chapel. Unorganized Mission.

THE REV. S. J. M. BROWN, Minister in Charge.

Families 6. Baptized persons 19. Baptisms: adult 1; total 1. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 13; admitted 1; present number 11. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 50. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Girls' Friendly. Public services: Sundays 10; other days 8. Holy Communion: public 3. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$1,300. Salary pledged Minister \$100. Insurance, \$800.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$119.65.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$12. Diocesan Missions \$21.52. Religious Education \$1. Chapel Hill \$2. Other objects \$4.50—total \$41.02.

General: General Missions \$5. Aggregate \$165.67.

Duke, St. Stephen's Church. Organized Mission.

THE REV. MARVIN C. DUNCAN, Minister in Charge.

Families 23. Baptized persons 72. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 63; admitted 1: received 3; removed 25; present number 42; Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 80. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 32; other days 12. Holy Communion: public 11. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot \$2,000; other church property \$1,700—total \$3,700. Salary pledged Minister \$552. Insurance \$2,000.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$70. Subscriptions \$325. Open Offerings \$60—total \$455.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$240. Current expenses \$25. Sunday School \$17.50. Insurance \$25.01—total \$307.51.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$29.15. Diocesan Mission \$40. Thompson Orphanage \$26.07—total \$95.22.

General: General Clergy Relief \$13.97. Other objects \$20—total \$33.97. Aggregate \$436.70.

There is quite a decrease in the number of communicants, but I do not feel that I ought to report any except those canonically entitled. Quite a number of names appear on the register and no one knows where the people are, and as they have not received the Holy Communion in this church within three years past I cannot report them as communicants and have therefore placed their names under "Removed," though there are no records of transfers.

Durham, St. Philip's Parish; St. Joseph's, West Durham, and St. Andrew's, East Durham.

THE REV. SIDNEY STUART BOST, Rector.

Families 175. Baptized persons 876. Baptisms: infant 14; adult 6; total 20. Confirmed 24. Marriages 3. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 570; admitted 21; received 9; restored 2; died 1; removed 3; withdrawn 1; present number 600; Sunday school teachers 30; scholars 370. Parish societies: Auxiliaries: Altar Guild, Girls' Friendly, Church Groups, Ladies' Aid, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Men's Church Club, Women's Church Club, Deaf Mute Society. Public services: Sundays 340; other days 190. Holy Communion: public 42; private 1. Church sittings 650; chapel sittings 450.

Value of churches and lots \$35,000; chapels \$6,000; rectory \$7,000—total \$48,000. Salary Pledged Minister \$1,800. Insurance \$30,000. Indebtedness on property \$6,000.

Receipts: Communion alms \$65. Sunday School offerings \$261. Subscriptions \$3,310.52. Offerings \$113.50. Parish Societies \$1,350.50. Other sources \$213.10—total \$5,313.62.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$65. Parish Missions \$1,750. Minister's Salary \$1,600. Current expenses \$356.78. Sunday School \$261. Insurance \$11.25—total \$4,044.03.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$253.80. Diocesan Missions \$267. Chapel Hill \$36.25. Thompson Orphanage \$203.20. Colored Convocation \$5. Other objects \$31.75—total \$797.

General: General Missions \$283.40. General Clergy Relief \$90. Other objects \$53.55—total \$426.95. Aggregate \$5,267.98.

Durham, St. Titus' Chapel (colored). Unorganized Mission. The Rev. Jno. E. G. Small, Minister in Charge.

Families 4. Baptized persons 54. Baptisms: adult 4; total 4. Confirmed 5. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 22; received 10; died 1; removed 1; present number 35. Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 170. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 178. Parish societies: Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 54; other days 6. Holy Communion: public 7. Chapel sittings 80.

Value of chapel \$500; rectory \$1,500—total \$2,000. Insurance \$1,000. Other debts \$120.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$7. Subscriptions \$120. Open offerings \$64. Parish Societies \$2. Other Sources \$87—total \$280.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses \$43. Improvements \$170. Sunday School \$3. Insurance \$14. Other objects \$170—total \$400.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$1.50. Colored Convocation \$1. Other objects \$12.79—total \$15.20.

Aggregate \$415.20.

Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's Mission. Unorganized.
The Rev. B. E. Brown, Minister in Charge.

Families 50. Baptisms: infant 4; adult 3; total 7. Confirmed 3. Burials 3. Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 100. Public services: Sundays 51; other days 2. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot \$1,000. Insurance \$700. Indebtedness on property \$250.

Receipts: Total \$173.09.

Disbursements—Parochial: Improvements and building \$150. Sunday School \$5—total \$155.

Diocesan: Thompson Orphanage \$4.33. Other objects \$1.91—total \$6.24.

General: General Missions \$10.32. Other objects \$1.53—total \$11.85. Aggregate \$173.09.

This Mission has heretofore been reported in connection with Grace, Lawrence.

Elkin, Gallaway Memorial Church. Unorganized Mission. The Rev. WM. H. Hardin, Archdeacon.

Families 4. Baptized persons 5. Communicants 4. Public services: Sundays 3. Holy Communion: public 3; private 1. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot, \$2,500.

Receipts: Subscriptions \$22.21.

Disbursements—Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$.21. Diocesan Missions \$4. Thompson Orphanage \$5—total \$9.21.

General: General Missions \$12. American Church Building Fund \$1—total \$13. Aggregate \$22.21.

Enfield, Church of the Advent. Parish.

THE REV. ALBERT NEW, Rector.

Families 16. Baptized persons 55. Baptisms: adult 1. Confirmed 3. Marriage 1. Communicants: last reported 39; admitted 2; removed 2; present number 39. Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 45. Parish societies: Parish Guild. Public services: Sundays 36; other days 12. Holy Communion: public 14. Church sittings 220.

Value of church and lot \$2,000. Salary pledged Minister \$225. Insurance \$1,000.

 $Receipts: \ \, {\tt Sunday} \ \, {\tt School} \ \, {\tt offerings} \ \, \$33.89. \ \, {\tt Subscriptions} \ \, \$339.$ Open Offerings \$30. Parish Societies $\$62.30{\tt --total} \ \, \$465.19.$

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$225. Current expenses \$30. Sunday School \$32.07—total \$287.07.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$27.70. Diocesan Missions \$30. Chapel Hill \$4.60. Thompson Orphanage \$29—total \$91.30.

General: General Missions \$65. General Clergy Relief \$20—total \$85. Aggregate \$463.37.

Gaston, St. Luke's Chapel. Unorganized Mission.

The Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Archdeacon.

Families 12. Baptized persons 29. Communicants 19, Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 5. Holy Communion: public 1. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$2,000.

Receipts: Open Offerings \$6.45.

Disbursements—Parochial: Improvements \$75.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$4.70.

Aggregate \$79.70.

Rev. Francis Joyner resigned charge of this Mission before the last Convention. Since December, 1914, I have been giving here monthly services.

Germanton, St. Philip's Church. Organized Mission.

THE REV. ARTHUR W. TAYLOR, Minister in Charge.

Families 4. Baptized persons 12. Confirmed 3. Communicants: last reported 9; admitted 3; present number 12. Public services: Sundays 5; other days 3. Holy Communion: public 3. Church sittings 200.

Value of church and lot \$1,000; other church property \$200—total \$1,200. Salary pledged Minister \$60.

Receipts: Subscriptions \$20. Other sources \$7-total \$27.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$20.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5. Diocesan Missions \$2—total \$7.

Aggregate \$27.

This Mission was without a minister until December 1st, since which time, services have been held every second Sunday evening.

Goshen, St. Paul's Church. Unorganized Mission.

THE REV. FREDERICK H. T. HORSFIELD, Minister in Charge.

Families 3. Baptized persons 8. Burials 1. Communicants 7. Public services: Sundays 9. Church sittings 180.

Removal of old families from neighborhood has left St. Paul's well nigh alone in the woods.

The Oxford Chapter of St. Andrew's Brotherhood are loyally helping me this year in the Goshen work.

Greensboro, Holy Trinity Church. Parish.

THE REV. ROBERT EWELL ROE, Rector.

Families 125. Baptized persons 250. Baptisms: infant 6; adult 1—total 7. Confirmed 8. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 252; admitted 7; received 6; died 1; removed 41; present number 233. Sunday School teachers 13; scholars 144. Parish societies: Junior Auxiliary, Women's Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, Altar Guild, Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: Sundays 77; other days 41. Holy Communion: public 30; private 5. Church sittings 200.

Value of church and lot \$10,000; rectory \$5,000—total \$15,000.

Salary pledged minister \$1,800. Insurance \$5,000. Other debts, notes \$1,350.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$248.97. Subscriptions \$1,-427.84. Open Offerings \$253.61. Parish Societies \$571.11. Other sources \$750—total \$3,251.53.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$40.20. Minister's Salary \$1,-219.55. Current expenses \$352.20. Improvements \$570.25. Sunday School \$182.72. Payment on notes \$750. Other objects \$264.94-total \$3,379.86.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$234.80. Diocesan Missions \$125. Chapel Hill \$30. Thompson Orphanage \$41.66. Other objects \$5.07—total \$436.53.

General: General Missions \$180.40. General Clergy Relief \$18.95. Other objects \$10.04—total \$209.39. Aggregate \$4,025.78.

The services reported are those taken by the present incumbent since September last, at which time he entered upon this work.

Greensboro, Church of the Redeemer (colored). Unorganized Mission.

THE REV. JOSEPHUS McDonald, Minister in Charge.

Families 7. Baptized persons 34. Communicants: last reported 23; died 1; present number 22. Sunday School teachers 1; scholars 15. Public services: Sundays 40; other days 4. Holy Communion: public 3; private 1. Church sittings 75.

Value of chapel \$250; other church property \$800-total \$1,050. Indebtedness on property \$93.

Receipts: Subscriptions \$2. Open Offerings \$19.46. Other sources \$115--total \$136.46.

Disbursements-Parochial: Current expenses \$7.50. Other objects \$51.80-total \$59.30.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2. Colored Convocation \$3.61. Other objects \$1.82-total \$7.43.

Aggregate \$66.73.

During the year I have made three visits to Cooleemee plantation, Advance.

Greensboro. St. Andrew's Church. Parish.

THE REV. J. D. MILLER, Rector.

Families 60. Baptized persons 180. Baptisms: infant 8; adult 3 -total 11. Confirmed 4. Marriages 3. Burials 11. Communicants: last reported 131; admitted 4; received 12; died 3; removed 13; withdrawn 1; present number 130. Sunday School teachers 9; Parish societies: Auxiliaries, Parish Guild, Altar scholars 65. Guild, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Choir Guild. Public services: Sundays 100; other days 40. Holy Communion: public 20; private 1. Church sittings 300.

Value of church and lot \$7,000; other church property \$8,000—total \$15,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,000. Insurance \$3,500. Indebtedness on property \$3,400.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$19.65. Sunday School offerings \$43.88. Subscriptions \$1,256.93. Open Offerings \$1,312.72. Parish Societies \$100. Other sources \$490—total \$3,223.18.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$127.73. Minister's Salary \$1,000. Current expenses \$316.27. Improvements \$250. Sunday School \$42.23. Insurance \$44.50. Other objects \$898.12—total \$2,678.85

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$131.85. Diocesan Missions \$140. Chapel Hill \$21.95. Thompson Orphanage \$63.39. Colored Convocation \$1.21. Other objects \$16.27—total \$374.67.

General: General Missions \$136.73. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$12. General Clergy Relief \$20.50—total \$169.23. Aggregate \$3,-222.75.

Greensboro, St. Mary's Chapel.

THE REV. J. D. MILLER, Minister in Charge.

Parish Societies: St. Mary's Guild. Public services: Sundays 50; other days 20. Holy Communion: public 20. Chapel sittings 150. Value of chapel \$2,000.

Receipts: Open Offerings \$5.88.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses \$2.50.

General: General Missions \$3.38. Aggregate \$5.88.

The chapel is for the use of the young ladies at the State Normal and is kept open only while the College is in session.

Gulf, St. Mark's Church. Organized Mission.

THE REV. HARRY OSWALD NASH, Minister in Charge.

Families 2. Baptized persons 10. Communicants: last reported 12; admitted 2; present number 10. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 22. Parish Societies: Ladies' Guild. Public services: Sundays 20. Holy Communion: public 2. Church sittings 75.

Value of church and lot \$500; other church property \$100—total \$600. Salary pledged Minister \$75.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$10.80. Subscriptions \$75. Open Offerings \$18.13—total \$103.93.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$93.13. Improvements \$30. Sunday School \$10.80—total \$133.93.

 $\label{eq:Diocesan:Diocesan Missions $10.} Chapel Hill $2.50—total $12.50. \\ Aggregate $146.43.$

Halifax, St. Mark's Church. Parish.

Families 10. Baptized persons 43. Baptisms: infant 5; adult 2—total 7. Confirmed 10. Communicants: last reported 26; ad-

mitted 8. Sunday School teachers 2; scholars 17. Parish Societies: Auxiliaries, St. Mark's Guild. Public services: Sundays 22. Holy Communion: public 10. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$1,500. Salary pledged Minister \$150.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$36.72. Subscriptions \$128.50. Open Offerings \$64.05. Other sources \$73.95—total \$303.22.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$133.60. Current expenses \$22.80. Improvements \$7.06. Sunday School \$35.41. Other objects \$5—total \$203.87.

Dioccsan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$30,20. Diocesan Missions \$20. Aid for Candidates for Orders \$1. Chapel Hill \$5. Thompson Orphanage \$21.20. Other objects \$6.26—total \$83.66.

General: General Missions \$6. General Clergy Relief \$9.69—total \$15.69. Aggregate \$303.22.

We have been without a rector since January last.

Hamlet, All Saints Church. Organized Mission.

THE REV. J. S. HARTZELL, Minister in Charge.

Baptisms: infant 4; adult 2—total 6. Confirmed 4. Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Guild, Altar Guild, Study Class. Public services: Sundays 69; other days 8. Holy Communion: public 21. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$2,000; other church property \$500—total \$2,500. Salary pledged Minister \$300. Insurance \$1,750.

Henderson, Church of the Holy Innocents. Parish.

THE REV. ISAAC WAYNE HUGHES, Rector.

Families 82. Baptized persons 373. Baptisms: infant 10. Confirmed 10. Marriages 2. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 216; admitted 10; died 2; removed 4; present number 224. Parish Societies: Auxiliaries, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Parish Guild, Convocation, Orphanage and St. Mary's Chapters, Altar Guild; Men's Church Club. Public services: Sundays 132; other days 173. Holy Communion: public 72; private 2. Church sittings 350: chapel sittings 300.

Value of church and lot \$25,500; chapel \$3,000; rectory \$5,000; endowments \$1,671.12; other church property \$1,300—total \$36,-471.12. Salary pledged Minister \$2,000. Insurance \$17,500. Indebtedness on property \$550. Other debts \$575.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$118.09. Sunday School offerings \$521.83. Subscriptions \$3,114.95, Parish Societies \$976.55. Other sources \$674.45—total \$5,405.87.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$88.09. Parish Missions \$90.50. Minister's Salary \$2,000. Current expenses \$231.36. Improvements \$85.90. Sunday School \$30. Other objects \$870.89—total \$3,396.74.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$280.55. Diocesan

Missions \$333.59. Aid for Candidates for Orders \$12.25. Chapel Hill \$46.75. Thompson Orphanage \$434.70. Colored Convocation \$12.50. Other objects \$45.10—total \$1,165.44.

General: General Missions \$378.25. Sewanee \$10.43. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$86.81. General Clergy Relief \$120. American Church Building Fund \$10.60. Other objects \$378.64—total \$984.73. Aggregate \$5,546.91.

High Point, St. Mary's Church. Parish.

THE REV. L. W. BLACKWELDER, Rector.

Families 23. Baptized persons 70. Baptisms: infant 1; adult 1—total 2. Confirmed 10. Communicants: last reported 50; admitted 9; removed 15; present number 44. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 32. Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Ladies' Guild, Chancel Guild. Public services: Sundays 26; other days 53. Holy Communion: public 8; private 1. Church sittings 200.

Value of church and lot \$6,500. Salary pledged Minister \$1,000. Insurance \$3,250.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$11.23. Subscriptions \$596.47—total \$607.70.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$250. Current expenses \$142. Improvements \$80.81. Insurance \$15—total \$487.81.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$24. Diocesan Missions \$47.50. Chapel Hill \$4. Thompson Orhpanage \$10. Other objects \$4.17—total \$89.67.

Aggregate \$577.48.

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church. Parish.

THE REV. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, Rector.

Mr. John W. Graham, Lay Reader.

Families 32. Baptized persons 103. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 2. Burials 5. Communicants: last reported 65; admitted 2; received 1; died 1; present number 67. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 22. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, Sewing Society, Altar Guild. Public services: Sundays 139; other days 130. Holy Communion: public 58; private 1. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot \$8,000; rectory \$2,200; endowments \$5,000; other church property \$2,000—total \$17,200. Salary pledged Minister \$1,000. Insurance \$6,600. Indebtedness on property \$75. Other debts \$37.83.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$54.72. Sunday School offerings \$81.68. Subscriptions \$821. Open Offerings \$561.81. Endowments \$450. Parish Societies \$305.41. Other sources \$73.82—total \$2,-348.44.

Disburgements—Parochial: Alms \$54.44. Minister's salary \$1,000.

Current expenses \$128.32. Improvements \$183.01. Sunday School \$18.13—total \$1.383.90.

Diocesan · Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$100.50. Diocesan Missions \$102.52. Aid for Candidates for Orders \$5. Chapel Hill \$16.75. Thompson Orphanage \$129.05. Colored Convocation \$19.26. Other objects \$45.02—total \$418.10.

General: General Missions \$264.66. Sewanee \$5.88. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$12. General Clergy Relief \$69.70. Other objects \$75.47—total \$427.71. Aggregate \$2,229.71.

Missionary boxes have been sent out by the Auxiliaries valued at \$69.

Iredell County, St. James' Church. Organized Mission.

THE REV. WM. H. HARDIN, Archdeacon.

Mr. Edward P. Green, Catechist.

Families 25. Baptized persons 140. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 50; died 2; present number 48. Public services: Sundays 12. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$700; endowments \$1,200—total \$1,900. Salary pledged \$75.

Receipts: Subscriptions \$41.87. Open Offerings \$7.25—total \$49.12.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$41.87.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$7.25.

Aggregate \$49.12.

I began to hold services at St. James' Church the last Sunday in July, 1914, and continued to visit the congregation twice each month until the middle of March when I was compelled to suspend my labors there on account of a severe injury to one of my eyes which has kept me confined to the house ever since. On three of my visits there was no congregation present on account of the inclemency of the weather. E. P. G.

Jackson, Church of the Saviour. Parish.

THE REV. FRANCIS JOYNER, Rector.

THE REV. WILLIAM T. PICARD, Assistant Minister.

Families 13. Baptized persons 53. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 35; died 1; present number 34. Sunday School teachers 2; scholars 6. Parish Societies: Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 64; other days 30. Holy Communion: public 9. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot \$4,000; chapel \$500—total \$4,500. Salary pledged Minister \$200.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$200. Current expenses \$61.60—total \$261.60.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$35. Diocesan Missions \$31. Thompson Orphanage \$31.36. Other objects \$17.29—total \$114.65.

General: General Missions \$82.12. General Clergy Relief \$18.26. Other objects \$11.57—total \$111.95. Aggregate \$488.20.

Owing to the way the treasurer's book is kept I cannot give the sources of receipts.

Kittrell, St. James' Church. Parish.

Families 14. Baptized persons 48. Communicants: last reported 36; present number 36. Sunday School scholars 3. Parish Societies: Ladies Aid, Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 4; other days 7.

Value of church and lot \$1,200; rectory \$600; endowments \$4,600—total \$6,400. Insurance \$1,200.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$27.72. Subscriptions \$30. Open Offerings \$18.23—total \$75.95.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$30. Current expenses \$5.69. Improvements \$42.39. Sunday School \$1.50—total \$79.58.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$87.15. Diocesan Missions \$31.25. Thompson Orphanage \$3.80—total \$122.20.

General: General Missions \$19.82. Aggregate \$221.60.

Laurinburg, St. David's Church. Unorganized Mission.

THE REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Minister in Charge.

Families 10. Baptized persons 55. Baptisms: infant 1; adult 1—total 2. Communicants 17. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 31. Public services: Sundays 9. Holy Communion: public 9. Church sittings 125.

Value of church and lot \$2,500. Salary pledged Minister \$120.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$1.93. Sunday School offerings \$35.07. Subscriptions \$78.25. Open Offerings \$30.20—total \$145.45. Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$2.60. Minister's Salary \$88.70. Current expenses \$12.50. Other objects \$9.77—total \$113.57.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$7.75. Diocesan Missions \$6.93. Chapel Hill \$1.30. Thompson Orphanage \$2.25. Other objects \$1—total \$19.23.

General: General Missions \$5. General Clergy Relief \$1.51—total \$6.51. Aggregate \$139.31.

I have generally visited this mission once a month for two years, preaching and celebrating the Holy Communion each time, and visiting the members and others. I also visit the members at Richmond Mills, some five or six miles distant, each time I go to Laurinburg, and hold services and preach in the chapel at that place.

By far the larger portion of the persons reported are those who

are, or have been engaged in the cotton mills in this section—many of whom live at or near the Richmond Mills. The discrepancy in the number of families compared with the last report, arises from the fact that I have counted as families those where a majority of the members have been baptized in the church. These were omitted last year. Three persons have been added to the number of baptized persons whose names were omitted last year.

At a number of other places 1 have officiated as follows: Services 39. Sermons and addresses 32. Baptisms 5. Celebration of Holy Communion 22. Marriages 4. Burials 4.

Lawrence, Grace Chapel. Unorganized Mission.

THE REV. BERTRAM E. BROWN, Minister in Charge.

Families 20. Baptized persons 35. Baptisms: infant 6; adult 3—total 9. Confirmed 11. Burials 2. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 50. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 15. Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Ladies' Improvement Society. Public services: Sundays 51; other days 2. Holy Communion: public 2. Chapel sittings 250.

Value of chapel and lot \$1,500; other church property \$1,500—total \$3,000. Insurance \$1,000.

Receipts: Total \$93.84.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$12.27. Current expenses \$10. Improvements \$10. Sunday School \$5—total \$37.27.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$12.25. Thompson Orphanage \$3.71. Other objects \$9.50—total \$25.46.

General: General Missions \$10.61. Red Cross for Belgium \$1.50. Other objects \$19—total \$31.11. Aggregate \$93.84.

St. Matthew's Mission, formerly reported in connection with Grace, is now reported separately.

Leaksville, Church of the Epiphany. Parish.

THE REV. WILLIAM J. GORDON, Rector.

Mr. Theodore Stroup, Lay Assistant.

Families 16. Baptized persons 75. Baptisms: adult 3. Confirmed 6. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 44; admitted 6; died 1; removed 2; suspended 1; present number 46. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 55. Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary and Guild, Girls' Friendly Society, Boy Choir. Public services: Sundays 35; other days 30. Holy Communion: public 17. Church sittings 200.

Value of church and lot \$3,000; endowments \$1,600—total \$4.600. Salary pledged Minister \$200. Insurance \$1,500.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$0.55. Sunday School offerings \$51.65. Subscriptions, \$195. Open Offerings \$49.34. Endowments \$95. Parish Societies \$70.63. Other sources \$30—total \$492.17.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$221.25. Current expenses \$54.25. Improvements \$6. Sunday School \$32.83. Insurance \$27. Other objects \$19.09—total \$360.42.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$25. Diocesan Missions \$22.80. Aid for Candidates for Orders \$1.31. Chapel Hill \$4.15. Thompson Orphanage \$18.33. Colored Convocation \$1. Other objects \$12.67—total \$85.26.

General: General Missions \$33.36. Missions to Jews \$1.65. Sewanee \$1.15. General Clergy Relief \$3.30. American Church Building Fund \$1.68. Other objects \$22.23—total \$63.37. Aggregate \$509.05.

The salary of the lay assistant for five months is included under Minister's Salary. Mr. Stroup entered the Virginia Theological Seminary in September. Since that time there has been no lay assistant. At Trinity Church, Oak Hill (ten miles distant), in Camden Parish, Diocese of Southern Virginia, under our care by an agreement with the Bishop of Southern Virginia and the Rector of Camden Parish, twenty services have been held with one celebration of the Holy Communion.

During the month of August I had charge for Rev. Alfred R. Berkeley of the Memorial Chapel of the Holy Communion, Holy Apostles Parish, Philadelphia.

Lexington, Grace Church. Parish.

The Rev. Theodore Andrews, Rector.

Families 15. Baptized persons 47. Baptisms: infant 7. Confirmed 3. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 29; admitted 3; received 8; removed 8; present number 32. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 15. Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Woman's Guild, Little Helpers, Boy Scouts. Public services: Sundays 86; other days 59. Holy Communion: public 54; private 2. Church sittings 120.

Value of church and lot \$4,100.—total \$4,100. Salary pledged Minister \$1,000. Insurance \$2,000.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$37.48. Subscriptions \$1,124. Open Offerings \$578.24. Parish Societies \$49.24. Other sources 93.85—total \$1,882.81.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$5. Parish Missions \$5.11. Minister's Salary \$1,200. Current expenses \$46.25. Improvements \$13.23. Sunday School \$12.82—total \$1,282.41.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$33.30. Diocesan Missions \$64.87. Thompson Orphanage \$33.45. Other objects \$20.30—total \$151.92.

General: General Missions \$56.51. General Clergy Relief \$44.60. Other objects \$8.27—total \$109.38. Aggregate \$1,543.71.

A Sunday School was conducted at the Erlanger Mill for ten

months by this congregation, and services held there every Sunday. This Sunday School's Lenten offering for General Missions was \$3.37.

Littleton, St. Alban's Church. Unorganized Mission.

THE REV. FRANCIS JOYNER, Minister in Charge.

Families 18. Baptized persons 65. Baptisms: infant 3; adult 3—total 6. Confirmed 5. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 44; admitted 4; died 1; withdrawn 1; present number 46. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 9. Parish Societies: Ladies' Guild, Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 36; other days 40. Holy Communion: public 20.

Value of church and lot \$2,000; rectory \$2,000—total \$4,000. Salary pledged Minister \$250. Insurance \$2,000. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary \$6.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$1.30. Minister's Salary \$244.41. Current expenses \$81.75. Improvements \$233.77. Sunday School \$4.34. Other objects \$21.15—total \$586.72.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$24. Diocesan Missions \$86.75. Thompson Orphanage \$34.95. Other objects \$71.85—total \$217.55.

General: General Missions \$65.36. Missions to Jews \$5.90. Sewanee \$4. General Clergy Relief \$26.32. American Church Building Fund \$2.50. Other objects \$170.56—total \$274.64. Aggregate \$1,078.91.

I have held services and preached within the Diocese outside of my regular work twelve times and buried one person. One burial outside the Diocese. I have also, as an experiment, held twelve informal services in the homes of such persons as would ask for them and find them well attended, much appreciated, and beneficial both to priest and people.

Littleton, St. Anna's Church (col.). Unorganized Mission. The Rev. Joseph H. Hudson, Minister in Charge.

Families 8. Baptized persons 59. Baptisms: infant 1. Confirmed 3. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 28; admitted 3; present number 31. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 37. Parish school teachers 1; scholars 43. Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Altar Guild. Public services: Sundays 19; other days 6. Holy Communion: public 8. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$1,400. Salary pledged Minister \$91. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary \$72.97.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$6.25. Sunday School offerings \$5.15. Open Offerings \$18.03—total \$29.43.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$6.25. Minister's Salary \$18.03.

Current expenses \$1.35. Improvements \$8.50. Sunday School \$3.81. Other objects \$10.20—total \$48.14.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Chapel Hill \$0.50. Other objects \$8.63—total \$11.63.

General: General Missions \$2.36. General Clergy Relief \$1.58—total \$3.94. Aggregate \$63.71.

Louisburg, St. Matthias' Church (col.). Unorganized Mission. The Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D., Archdeacon.

Mr. George C. Pollard, Lav Reader.

Families 15. Baptized persons 52. Baptisms: infant 3; adult 3—total 6. Confirmed 3. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 28; present number 31. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 157. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 200. Industrial school teachers 1; scholars 26. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 76; other days 180. Holy Communion: public 9. Chapel sittings 250.

Value of chapel and lot \$2,000; other church property \$1,500—total \$3,500. Insurance \$800. Indebtedness on property \$162.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$29.81. Open Offerings \$78.22. Parish Societies \$10.52. Other sources \$58—total \$176.55.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses \$32.25. Improvements \$1,000. Sunday School \$15. Insurance \$800—total \$1,847.25.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Colored Convocation \$8. Other objects \$6.62—total \$17.12.

General: General Clergy Relief \$2. Other objects \$16.62—total \$18.62. Aggregate \$1,882.99.

We have a large and beautiful school building about two-thirds completed, standing as a memorial to the late Rev. J. H. M. Pollard who served as Archdeacon in the Diocese for work among colored people ten years. The corner-stone will be laid at the next meeting of the Convocation which will convene in St. Matthias' Chapel, Louisburg. This building when completed will cost about \$1,500. We have raised over \$200 among our own school children. Our Archdeacon is truly working hard to make the work what it should be.

Louisburg, St. Paul's Church. Parish.

Families 33. Baptized persons 102. Communicants: last reported 66; died 2; present number 64. Burials 2. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 40. Parish Societies: Parish Aid, Altar Guild. Public Services: Sundays 4; other days 2. Holy Communion: public 4. Church sittings 225.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$87.70. Parish Societies \$137.83. Subscriptions \$185.50. Open offerings \$85.69. Other sources \$165—total \$661.72.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$67.93. Current expenses \$119.90. Improvements \$97.10—total \$284.93.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$65.75. Diocesan Missions \$30. Thompson Orphanage \$11.14. Chapel Hill \$10.95—total \$117.84.

General: General Missions \$38.46. General Clergy Relief \$41. Other objects \$166.73—total \$246.19. Aggregate \$648.96.

The rectorship of the Parish has been vacant throughout the year.

Madison, St. John's Church. Organized Mission.

The Rev. Henry A. Willey, Minister in Charge.

Families 4. Baptized persons 12. Communicants: present number 9. Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 16. Holy Communion: public 6. Church sittings 200.

Value of church and lot \$1,000. Salary pledged Minister \$150. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary \$50.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$100.

Mayodan, Church of the Messiah. Organized Mission.

THE REV. HENRY A. WILLEY, Minister in Charge.

Families 60. Baptisms: infant 17; adult 6—total 23. Confirmed 11. Marriages 4. Burials 7. Communicants: last reported 141; received 2; removed 3; withdrawn 3; present number 148. Sunday School teachers 7; scholars 220. Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Woman's Guild, Choir Guild, Mother's Club, Boy Scouts, Boys' Club. Public services: Sundays 90; other days 28. Holy Communion: public 29; private 9. Church sittings 200.

Value of church and lot \$1,500; chapel \$3,000—total \$4,500. Salary pledged Minister \$550. Insurance \$3,000.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$45. Parish Societies \$85. Other sources \$719—total \$849.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$550. Current expenses \$62. Sunday School \$26. Insurance \$27. Other objects \$29—total \$685.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$29. Diocesan Missions \$40. Aid for Candidates for Orders \$2. Thompson Orphanage \$14. Colored Convocation \$2—total \$87.

General: General Missions \$60. Missions to Jews \$2. Sewanee \$1. General Clergy Relief \$12. American Church Building Fund \$2—total \$77. Aggregate \$849.

The three communicants withdrawn have for many years been affiliated with other religious bodies though their names have been retained on the register.

Middleburg, Chapel of the Heavenly Rest. Organized Mission.

THE REV. LEWIS N. TAYLOR, Minister in Charge.

Families 10. Baptized persons 37. Baptisms: infant 1; adult 4—total 5. Confirmed 7. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 14; admitted 7; restored 1; died 2; present number 20. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 21. Parish Societies: Auxiliaries, Parish Aid. Public services: Sundays 19; other days 12. Holy Communion: public 6. Church sittings 100.

Value of church and lot \$900. Salary pledged Minister \$125. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary \$74.50.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$38.50. Current expenses \$3—total \$41.50.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3.25. Diocesan Missions \$5. Chapel Hill \$0.50. Thompson Orphanage \$18—total \$26.75.

General: General Missions \$27. General Clergy Relief \$4.14—total \$31.14. Aggregate \$99.39.

Milton, Christ Church. Unorganized Mission.

The Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Archdeacon.

Baptized persons 14. Confirmed 1. Communicants: received 1; removed 1; present number 8. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 35. Public services: Sundays 4.

Value of church and lot \$3,000. Insurance \$500.

Receipts: Open Offerings \$1.71.

Disbursements—Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$1.71—total \$4.21.

Milton belongs to the Convocation of Charlotte. Because it is convenient, when I go to Cuningham, I give also a service at Milton. The Sunday School reported has been started within the year.

Mocksville, St. Philip's Church. Unorganized Mission.

THE REV. S. J. M. Brown, Minister in Charge.

Families 2. Baptized persons 3. Communicants: last reported 4; removed 2; present number 2. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$800.

There has been no service in this church during the past year.

Monroe, St. Paul's Church. Organized Mission.

THE REV. WM. H. HARDIN, Archdeacon.

Families 39. Baptized persons 128. Baptisms: infant 5. Confirmed 8. Communicants: last reported 46; admitted 8; removed 2; present number 52. Sunday School teachers 7; scholars 55. Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 51; other days 2. Holy Communion 5. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot \$6,000; rectory \$4,500—total \$10,500. Insurance \$5,000. Indebtedness on property \$1,680.

Reccipts: Communion Alms \$4.29. Sunday School offerings \$17.84. Open Offerings \$90. Other sources \$314.83—total \$426.96.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$4.29. Minister's Salary \$65. Current expenses \$76.10. Improvements \$65.69. Sunday School \$11.80. Insurance \$44.50. Other objects \$96.04—total \$363.42.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$22.14. Diocesan Missions \$31.25. Thompson Orphanage \$10.15—total \$63.54.

Aggregate \$426.96.

The Rev. Mr. Swann gave up the work here early in May, 1914; since then, regular Sunday services have been held by the Lay Reader and Archdeacon, with occasional visits from neighboring clergymen. The Rev. Thos. L. Trott has been appointed minister-incharge of the Mission, and will take charge of the work April 1st.

Moooresville, St. Stephen's Mission. Unorganized Mission.

THE REV. WM. H. HARDIN, Archdeacon.

Mr. Edward P. Green, Catechist.

Families 6. Baptized persons 40. Communicants: last reported 6; received 6; present number 12.

Value of church and lot \$1,000.

Disbursements-Parochial: Minister's Salary \$10.

No services can be held until completion of the church, which is delayed for lack of funds.

Mount Airy, Trinity Church. Organized Mission.

THE REV. ARTHUR W. TAYLOR, Minister in Charge.

Families 23. Baptized persons 54. Communicants: last reported 27; received 4; present number 31. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 45. Parish Societies: Woman's Guild. Public services: Sundays 21. Holy Communion: public 4. Church sittings 125.

Value of church and lot \$2,500; other church property \$750—total

\$3,250. Salary pledged Minister \$300.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$3.13. Subscriptions \$124.22. Open Offerings \$61.98. Parish Societies \$5.85. Other sources \$3.77—total \$198.95.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$135. Current expenses \$8. Sunday School \$4.75. Minister's Traveling Expenses \$18.40—total \$166.15.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$25. Other objects \$7.80—total \$32.80.

Aggregate \$198.95.

Services are held every first and fourth Sunday morning and evening. These regular services began December 1, 1914.

Sunday School offerings began January 1, 1915. Reorganized at that date.

Olive Branch, St. Timothy's Chapel. Unorganized Mission. The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, Archdeacon.

Mr. Jacob Frederick Burg, Lay Assistant.

Families 10. Baptized persons 53. Baptisms: infant 7; adult 1—total 8. Confirmed 6. Communicants: last reported 44; admitted 6; present number 50. Sunday School teachers 2; scholars 20. Public services: Sundays 58; other days 7. Holy Communion: public 2. Chapel sittings 200.

Value of church and lot \$650; other church property \$300—total \$950. Salary pledged Minister \$36. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary \$13.

Receipts: Subscriptions \$23. Open Offerings \$8.20. Other sources \$5.28—total \$36.48.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$23. Sunday School \$2.10. Other objects \$0.63—total \$25.73.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$6. Chapel Hill \$0.50. Thompson Orphanage \$1.75—total \$10.75.

Aggregate \$36.48.

Orange County, St. Mary's Chapel. Organized Mission.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Minister in Charge. Families 10. Baptized persons 30. Communicants 22. Sunday

School teachers 2; scholars 25. Public services: Sundays 16. Holy Communion: public 4. Chapel sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$1,600.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$1.63. Subscriptions \$16. Open Offerings \$7.70. Other sources \$4.91—total \$30.24.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses \$2.75. Sunday School \$1.80. Other objects \$12.87—total \$17.42.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$5.50. Chapel Hill \$0.50. Other objects \$1.55—total \$10.05.

General: General Missions \$1.63. Aggregate \$29.10.

Oxford, St. Cyprian's Chapel (col.). Unorganized Mission. The Rev. Chas. Henry Male, Minister in Charge.

Families 5. Baptized persons 94. Baptisms: infant 4. Confirmed 2. Communicants: last reported 38; admitted 2; died 2; present number 38. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 100. Parish Societies: St. Agnes Guild. Public services: Sundays 80; other days 20. Holy Communion: public 15. Chapel sittings 140.

Value of church and lot \$500.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$3. Sunday School offerings \$5. Open Offerings \$23—total \$31.

Disbursements-Parochial: Current expenses \$23.

Diocesan: Colored Convocation 1. Other objects \$6-total \$7.

General: General Clergy Relief 1. Aggregate \$31.

Oxford, St. Stephen's Church. Parish.

THE REV. FREDERICK H. T. HORSFIELD, Rector.

Families 54. Baptized persons 225. Baptisms: infant 5. Confirmed 3. Marriages 1. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 176; admitted 3; received 3; removed 5; present number 177. Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 85. Parish Societies: Auxiliaries, Ladies' Aid, Sanctuary Guild, St. Andrew's Brotherhood. Public services: Sundays 135; other days 135. Holy Communion: public 80. Church sittings 350.

Value of church and lot \$20,000; rectory \$3,000; other church property \$3,000—total \$26,000. Salary pledged Minister \$900. Insurance \$6,500.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$31.76. Subscriptions \$968.22. Open Offerings \$204.53. Parish Societies \$310.60. Other sources \$153.01—total \$1,668.12.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$900. Current expenses \$205.31. Improvements \$110.65. Insurance \$15.94. Other objects \$120.02—total \$1,351.92.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$128.40. Diocesan Missions \$60. Chapel Hill \$21.40. Thompson Orphanage \$25.01. Other objects \$2.50—total \$237.31.

General: General Missions \$35.42. General Clergy Relief \$9.82—total \$45.24. Aggregate \$1,634.47.

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's Church. Parish.

Families 11. Baptized persons 53. Baptisms: infant 2. Communicants: last reported 19; admitted 1; received 2; present number 22. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 13.

Value of church and lot \$2,000; rectory \$1,000—total \$3,000. Salary pledged Minister \$240. Insurance \$1,650.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$21.52. Open Offerings \$369.83—total \$391.35.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$140. Current expenses \$27.25. Improvements \$29.25. Insurance \$10.40—total \$206.90.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$32.15. Diocesan Missions \$65. Chapel Hill \$5.35. Thompson Orphanage \$11.15—total \$113.65.

General: General Missions \$55. General Clergy Relief \$15.75—total \$70.75. Aggregate \$391.30.

This parish has been without a rector since Advent Sunday, when the Rev. A. W. Cheatham resigned charge, but the lay reader has held services whenever practicable.

Pittsboro, St. James' Chapel (col.). Organized Mission.

THE REV. JAS. KING SATTERWHITE, Minister in Charge.

Families 7. Communicants 30. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 67. Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 18. Holy Communion: public 8. Chapel sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$1,200; other church property \$80—total \$1,280. Insurance \$600.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$20.67. Endowments \$29.10—total \$49.77.

Disbursements—Parochial: Sunday School \$3.14. Other objects \$29.10—total \$32.24.

Diocesan: Colored Convocation \$5.75.

General: General Missions \$11.45. Aggregate \$49.44.

Raleigh, Christ Church. Parish.

THE REV. MILTON A. BARBER, Rector.

THE REV. CYPRIAN P. WILLCOX, Assistant Minister.

Baptisms: infant 17; adult 3—total 20. Confirmed 10. Marriages 8. Burials 15. Communicants: last reported 469; admitted 10; received 13; restored 2; died 7; removed 9; withdrawn 1; present number 477. Sunday School teachers 14: scholars 225. Parish Societies: Altar Guild, St. Agnes Guild, Auxiliaries, Parish Improvement, St. Saviour's Parish Workers, Parish Relief, Men's Club. Public services: Sundays 116; other days 113. Holy Communion: public 86; private 2. Church sittings 600; chapel sittings 75.

Value of church and grounds \$75,000; chapel and parish house, \$40,000; rectory \$8,000—total \$123,000. Salary pledged Minister \$2,-200. Insurance \$53,000. Indebtedness on property \$15,000.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$278.25. Sunday School offerings \$286.75. Subscriptions \$10,585.10. Open Offerings \$3,101.20. Parish Societies \$1,697.55. Other sources \$530—total \$16,478.85.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$267.75. Parish Missions \$1,-167.25. Minister's Salary \$2,200. Current expenses \$1,274.90. Improvements \$6,460.85. Sunday School \$178.60. Insurance \$147. Other objects \$645.10—total \$12,341.45.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund, \$389.10. Diocesan Missions \$548.55. Chapel Hill \$64.85. Thompson Orphanage \$512.60. Colored Convocation \$41.30. Other objects \$217.10—total \$1,773.50.

General: General Missions \$594.55. Domestic Missions \$81.35.

Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$19. General Clergy Relief \$153.50. Other objects \$151.40—total \$999.80. Aggregate \$15,114.75.

This report takes no account of boxes sent by parish societies valued at \$138. The amount raised, pledges and subscriptions includes money raised thus for the new parish house. The disbursements also include the money thus raised. In the receipts is also included the Easter offering of the congregation and Sunday School.

There are a goodly number of communicants in the parish who contribute to the parish and come to church pretty regularly, but who are not counted in this report, because they have never been transferred to the parish, and hence are not on the parish register. There must be 15 or 20 such.

Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd. Parish.

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., Rector.

Baptisms: infant 11; adult 7—total 18. Confirmed 30. Marriages 1. Burials 6. Communicants: last reported 471; admitted 30; received 12; died 2; removed 5; present number 506. Sunday School teachers 17; scholars 173. Parish Societies: Altar Guilds, St. Anne's Guild, St. Mary's Guild, Auxiliaries, Girls' Friendly Society, Relief Society. Public services: Sundays 99; other days 109. Holy Communion: public 77; private 3. Church sittings 700; chapel sittings 400.

Value of church and lot \$90,000; chapel \$5,000; rectory \$5,000—total \$100,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,500. Insurance \$35,000. Indebtedness on property \$17,000. Other debts \$5,000.

Receipts: Communion Alms, \$147.74. Sunday School offerings \$271.07. Subscriptions \$7,729.21. Open Offerings \$685.02. Parish Societies \$1,760.26. Other sources \$5,125.48—total \$15,718.78.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$147.74. Parish Charities \$275.75. Minister's Salary \$1,500. Current expenses \$810.37. Improvements \$8,819.04. Sunday School \$174.74. Insurance \$52.75. Other objects \$2,096.34—total \$13,876.43.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$275.75. Diocesan Missions \$403.83.. Aid for Candidates for Orders \$9. Chapel Hill \$45.91. Thompson Orphanage \$164.05. Colored Convocation \$41.49. Other objects \$195.57—total \$1,135.60.

General: General Missions \$367.25. Missions to Jews \$15. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$18. General Clergy Relief \$18.91. Other objects \$132.52—total \$551.68. Aggregate \$15,564.01.

For the first time the funds for finishing and furnishing the new church are included in this annual report.

Four memorial windows have been put in which are not included. Boxes valued at \$250.13 have been sent to various places.

Raleigh, Church of St. Ambrose (col.). Parish.

THE REV. JAS. KING SATTERWHITE, Rector.

Families 41. Baptized persons 403. Baptisms: adult 7. Confirmed 14. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 126; admitted 12; received 2; died 1; present number 141. Sunday School teachers 5. Parish school teachers 3. Parish Societies: Church Guild, Church Aid, Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 100; other days 88. Holy Communion: public 24; private 1. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot \$4,000; rectory \$300—total \$4,300. Salary pledged Minister \$300. Insurance \$1,500. Other debts \$250.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$2.45. Sunday School offerings \$15.04. Subscriptions \$638.50. Parish Societies \$225. Other sources \$726.67—total \$1,607.66.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$2.45. Minister's Salary \$300. Current expenses \$104.82. Improvements \$575.48. Sunday School \$7.45. Insurance \$24. Other objects \$53.47—total \$1,067.67.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$50.50. Chapel Hill \$8.40. Colored Convocation \$6. Other objects \$9.10—total \$74.

General: General Missions \$20.38. Missions to Jews \$1.39. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$1. General Clergy Relief \$1—total \$23.77. Aggregate \$1,165.44.

Besides the work covered by this report I go once each month to the State Prison and conduct a service for the prisoners. During the year I visited five prisoners sentenced to death, four of whom I baptized, assisted in the services by Archdeacon Delany, and saw all of them pay the penalty of the crimes committed. I also baptized an infant in South Richmond, Virginia, after permission had been given me by the rector of St. Philip's Church.

Raleigh, St. Augustine's Chapel (col.). Organized Mission.

The Rev. A. B. Hunter, Minister in Charge.

THE REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, Assistant Minister.

Families 21. Baptized persons 280. Baptisms: infant 4. Confirmed 7. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 213; admitted 7; received 3; present number 227. Sunday School teachers 23; scholars 237. Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, St. Monica's Guild, St. Andrew's Brotherhood. Public services: Sundays 140; other days 330. Holy Communion: public 38.

Value of church and lot \$10,000. Insurance \$3,500.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$18.15. Open Offerings \$712.69. Parish Societies \$80.50—total \$811.34.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses \$3.65.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$25. Diocesan Missions \$89.06. Aid for Candidates for Orders \$5. Chapel Hill \$4.15. Other objects \$265.62—total \$388.83.

General: General Missions \$246.03. Sewanee \$5. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$12. General Clergy Relief \$25.27. American Church Building Fund \$15. Other objects \$115.56—total \$418.86. Aggregate \$811.34.

Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel.

THE REV. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector.

Families 2. Baptisms: adult 3. Confirmed 22. Communicants: last reported 38; admitted 22; removed 48; present number 12. Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 175. Parish Societies: Altar Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary (7 chapters). Public services: Sundays 84; other days 365. Holy Communion: public 45. Chapel sittings 300.

Value of chapel \$5,000; rectory \$3,000—total \$8,000.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$146.56. Open Offerings \$455.15. Parish Societies \$210.30—total \$812.01.

Disbursements—Parochial: Parish Missions \$37.70. Current expenses \$4.75. Other objects \$46—total \$88.45.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$20. Diocesan Missions \$29.50. Aid for Candidates for Orders \$10.77. Chapel Hill \$8.30. Thompson Orphanage \$105.46. Colored Convocation \$19. Other objects \$48—total \$241.03.

General: General Missions \$359.08. Missions to Jews \$8. Sewanee \$6.71. General Clergy Relief \$14.81. American Church Building Fund \$8.13. Other objects \$85.80—total \$482.53. Aggregate \$812.01.

Raleigh, St. Saviour's Church. Parochial Mission.

THE REV. CYPRIAN P. WILLCOX, Minister in Charge.

Families 25. Baptized persons 30. Baptisms: infant 10; adult 3—total 13. Confirmed 20. Marriages 2. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 75; admitted 20; received 2; removed 9; withdrawn 3; suspended 8; present number 77. Sunday School teachers 13: scholars 190. Parish Societies: Woman's Guild, Girls' Friendly Society, Boys' Club, Sewing School. Public services: Sundays 108; other days 24. Holy Communion: public 10. Church sittings 200.

Value of church and lot \$3,700; other church property \$2,500—total \$6,200. Salary pledged Minister \$200. Insurance \$4,000. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary \$180.54.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$21.72. Sunday School offerings \$43.13. Subscriptions \$97.60. Open Offerings \$73.06. Parish Societies \$87.43. Other sources \$259.21—total \$582.15.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$21.72. Minister's Salary \$19.46. Current expenses \$102.95. Improvements \$29.06. Sunday School \$24. Other objects \$90.84—total \$291.03.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Chapel Hill \$0.50. Thompson Orphanage \$10.88—total \$13.88.

General: General Missions \$55. General Clergy Relief \$6.90 total \$61.90. Aggregate \$366.81.

St. Saviour's Church, formerly called St. Saviour's Chapel, and now called St. Saviour's Church, is a part of Christ Church Parish. The total salary guaranteed the minister is \$1,200—\$1,000 from Christ Church and \$200 from St. Saviour's.

Besides the services recorded in the regular schedule, I celebrated the Holy Communion three times outside the parish, assisted in one communion service, held two baptismal services and preached seven times.

Reidsville, St. Thomas' Church. Parish.

THE REV. WILLIAM H. HARDIN, Archdeacon.

Mr. Edgar N. LeBlanc, Catechist.

Families 25. Baptized persons 65. Confirmed 6. Marriages 2. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 60; admitted 6; died 1; present number 65. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 30. Parish Societies: Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Woman's Guild, Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 36. Holy Communion: public 3. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot \$7,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,000. Insurance \$2,500.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$25. Subscriptions \$600. Open Offerings \$100—total \$725.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$707.50.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$17.50.

Aggregate \$725.

Ridgeway, Church of the Good Shepherd. Parish.

Families 10. Baptized persons 26. Confirmed 1, Communicants: present number 32. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$1,000.

Disbursements—Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$12.70. Diocesan Missions \$25. Aid for Candidates for Orders \$1. Chapel Hill \$2.10—total \$40.80.

The rectory has been destroyed by fire.

Ringwood, St. Clement's Church. Parish.

THE REV. ALBERT NEW, Rector.

Families 5. Baptized persons 16. Communicants 12. Public services: Sundays 12; other days 2. Holy Communion: public 3. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$2,000. Salary pledged Minister \$50.

Receipts: Subscriptions \$60. Open Offerings \$24.20—total \$84.20.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$50. Current expenses \$11—total \$61.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$7.20. Diocesan Missions \$5—total \$12.20.

General: General Missions \$5. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$3. General Clergy Relief 3—total \$11. Aggregate \$84.20.

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints Chapel. Organized Mission.

Families 38. Baptized persons 112. Baptisms: infant 5. Confirmed 6. Communicants: last reported 47; admitted 6; received 12; whole number added 18; removed 2; whole number lost 2; present number 63. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 45. Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Girls' Friendly Society. Public services: Sundays 65; other days 47. Holy Communion 3. Chapel sittings 75.

Value of church \$1,000. Salary pledged Minister \$480. Insurance \$700.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$44.71. Subscriptions \$369.92. Open Offerings \$102.38—total \$517.01.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$360. Current expenses \$21.24. Sunday School \$6.80. Improvements \$117. Insurance \$21.70—total \$526.74.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Diocesan Missions \$40. Chapel Hill \$65—total \$115.

General: General Missions \$3.82. Other objects \$1-total \$4.82.

The Rev. Arthur W. Taylor resigned the charge of this Mission November 30, 1914. Services reported were performed previous to that date.

The organ donated by Grace Church, Weldon, was repaired during August at a cost of \$100 and is giving much satisfaction.

Rockingham, Church of the Messiah. Organized Mission.
The Rev. Thos. L. Trott, Minister in Charge.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses \$22.15. Improvements \$54.62. Sunday School \$8.01—total \$84.78.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$24.30. Diocesan Missions \$50.10. Chapel Hill \$3.45—total \$77.85.

Aggregate \$162.63.

This is an incomplete report on account of the fact that the church has had no minister during the past year.

Rockingham County, St. Andrew's. Unorganized Mission. The Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, Minister in Charge.

Baptized persons 16. Baptisms 9. Confirmed 13. Communicants 12. Burials 2. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 75. Public services: Sundays 16; other days 14. Holy Communion 1.

Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.). Unorganized Mission.

The Rev. Robt. Nathaniel Perry, Minister in Charge.

MR. JAS. WILLIAM BRYAN, Lay Reader.

Families 10. Baptized persons 44. Baptisms: infant 7. Burials 1. Communicants 15. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 35. Parish Societies: Auxiliaries, Church Aid. Public services: Sundays 23; other days 10. Holy Communion 12.

Value of church property \$200.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$6.74. Open Offerings \$27.49—total \$34.23.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses \$4. Other objects \$12—total \$16.

Diocesan: Colored Convocation \$5. Aggregate \$21.

Rocky Mount. Church of the Good Shepherd. Parish.
The Rev. R. B. Owens, Rector.

Families 98. Baptized persons 372. Baptisms: infant 17; adult 7—total 24. Confirmed 12. Marriages 5. Burials 6. Communicants: last reported 265; admitted 12; received 5; died 3; removed 13; present number 266. Sunday School teachers 9; scholars 130. Parish Societies: Ladies' Aid, Auxiliaries, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Boy Scouts (2 troops), Young People's Association, Altar Guild. Public services: Sundays 90; other days 100. Holy Communion 43. Church sittings 350.

Value of church and lot \$20,000; rectory \$5,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,500.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$7.50. Sunday School offerings \$114.98. Subscriptions and Offerings \$2,172.66. Parish Societies \$790.14—total \$3,085.28.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$7.50. Parish Missions \$10. Minister's Salary \$1,500. Current expenses \$251.34. Improvements \$7.29. Insurance \$35.10. Other objects \$483.73—total \$2.294.96.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$59.67. Diocesan Missions \$159. Thompson Orphanage \$113.43. Other objects \$53.40—total \$385.50.

General: General Missions \$237.64. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$24. General Clergy Relief \$56.51. Other objects \$37.79—total \$355.94. Aggregate \$3,036.40.

Rowan County, St. Jude's Chapel. Unorganized Mission.
The Rev. Walter L. Loflin, Minister in Charge.

Families 25. Baptized persons 81. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 2. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 23; admitted 2;

died 2; present number 23. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 30. Public services: Sundays 35; other days 2. Holy Communion 4. Chapel sittings 80.

Value of chapel \$450. Salary pledged Minister \$25. Insurance \$200.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$1.12. Open Offerings \$6.50. Other sources \$2.68—total \$10.30.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses \$2. Sunday School \$1.12. Other objects \$2.68—total \$5.80.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2. Diocesan Missions \$1.50. Thompson Orphanage \$1—total \$4.50.

Aggregate \$10.30.

Rowan County, St. Mary's Church. Parish.

THE REV. WALTER L. LOFLIN, Minister in Charge.

Families 8. Baptized persons 35. Baptisms: infant 2. Communicants 29. Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 35. Public services: Sundays 31. Holy Communion: public 5; private 2. Church sittings 120

Value of church and lot \$1,000.

Receipts: Subscriptions \$130.26. Open Offerings \$25.54. Other sources \$6.31—total \$162.11.

Disbursements-Parochial: \$147.61.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$10. Thompson Orphanage \$2—total \$14.50.

Aggregate \$162.11.

Rowan County, St. Matthew's. Unorganized Mission.

THE REV. WALTER L. LOFLIN, Minister in Charge.

Families 41. Baptized persons 94. Baptisms: infant 2; adult 2—total 4. Confirmed 6. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 65; admitted 6; died 1; present number 70. Sunday School teachers 7; scholars 85. Parish Societies: Woman's Guild. Public services: Sundays 42; other days 15. Holy Communion 5. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot \$2,550; chapel \$700; rectory \$2,400—total \$5,650. Salary pledged Minister \$25. Insurance \$5,000. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary \$10.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$12.75. Subscriptions \$375. Open Offerings \$14.60. Other sources \$2.80—total \$405.15.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses \$5.60. Improvements \$375. Sunday School \$12.75. Other objects \$2.80—total \$396.15.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$2.50. Chapel Hill \$0.50. Thompson Orphanage \$1.50—total \$7.

General: General Missions \$2. Aggregate \$405.15.

Salisbury, St. John's Chapel. Unorganized Mission.

THE REV. WM. H. HARDIN, Archdeacon.

Families 2. Baptized persons 10. Baptisms: infant 1. Communicants 9. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 57. Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 5. Holy Communion 2. Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel \$375.

Receipts: Subscriptions \$2. Open Offerings \$4.25. Other sources \$1.55—total \$7.80.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses \$1.50. Sunday School \$2. Other objects \$2.30—total \$5.80.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$2.

Aggregate \$7.80.

Salisbury, St. Luke's Church. Parish.

THE REV. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

Families 135. Baptized persons 500. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 211; died 2; present number 211. Sunday School teachers 9; scholars 110. Parish Societies: Brotherhood of St. Andrew, St. Luke's Guild, St. Agnes' Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, Altar Guild. Public services: Sundays 104; other days 99. Holy Communion: public 70; private 2. Church sittings 400.

Value of church and lot \$30,000; rectory \$8,000; other church property \$1,200. Salary pledged Minister \$1,500. Insurance \$12,000. Indebtedness on property \$1,600. Other debts \$4,900.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$100. Sunday School offerings \$100. Subscriptions \$2,100. Open Offerings \$993.73. Parish Societies \$800. Other sources \$150—total \$4,243.73.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$100. Minister's Salary \$1,450. Current expenses \$204. Improvements \$1,200. Sunday School \$40. Insurance \$25. Other objects \$500—total \$3,519.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$204.50. Diocesan Missions \$150. Chapel Hill \$34. Thompson Orphanage \$300. Other objects \$17—total \$705.50.

General: General Missions \$232.85. Missions to Jews \$13.25. General Clergy Relief \$63.31—total \$309.41. Aggregate \$4,533.91.

During October and November the rectorship of the Parish was vacant. The present rector assumed charge December 10, 1914.

Salisbury, St. Paul's Church. Parish.

THE REV. WALTER L. LOFLIN, Minister in Charge.

Families 33. Baptized persons 137. Baptisms: infant 5. Confirmed 8. Communicants: last reported 57; admitted 8; present number 65. Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 63. Parish Socie-

ties: Woman's Auxiliary, St. Paul's Guild. Public services: Sundays 42. Holy Communion 8. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$2,700.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$12.60. Subscriptions \$82.50. Open Offerings \$46.76. Other sources \$4.25—total \$146.11.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses \$24.50. ments \$82.50. Sunday School \$12.60. Other objects \$4.25—total \$123.85.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$14.76. Thompson Orphanage \$3—total \$20.26.

General: General Clergy Relief \$2. Aggregate \$146.11.

Salisbury, St. Peter's Chapel. Unorganized Mission.

THE REV. WILLIAM H. HARDIN, Archdeacon.

Families 16. Baptized persons 42. Baptisms: infant 2. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 24; admitted 1; present number 25. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 45. Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 15. Holy Communion 10. Chapel sittings 120.

Value of church and lot \$800. Insurance \$500.

Receipts: Open Offerings \$18. Other sources \$5.14-total \$23.14. Disbursements-Parochial: Current expenses \$5. Other objects \$5.14—total \$10.14.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$10.50-total \$13.

Aggregate \$23.14.

Sanford, St. Thomas' Church. Unorganized Mission.

THE REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Archdeacon.

Families 2. Baptized persons 8. Communicants: last reported 7; received 1; removed 2; present number 6. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 40. Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Girls' Friendly. Public services: Sundays 14. Holy Communion 2. Church sittings 120.

Value of church and lot \$1,000; rectory \$1,000; endowments \$1,500 -total \$3,500.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$13.66. Subscriptions \$34.89. Open Offerings \$17.57. Endowments \$90. Parish Societies \$29.77total \$185.89.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$46.50. Current expenses \$23.75. Improvements \$12.95. Sunday School \$13.75. surance \$11.44. Other objects \$29.42—total \$137.81.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$19.15. Thompson Orphanage \$2.50 -total \$21.65.

General: Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$2. Other objects \$2-total \$4. Aggregate \$163.46.

The Rev. Harry O. Nash withdrew from the charge of this Mission October 1, 1914. Since that time it has reverted to the sole charge of the Archdeacon.

Miss Carrie V. Hughes has worked faithfully as missionary visitor and Sunday School teacher throughout the entire year.

Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.). Unorganized Mission.

THE REV. CHAS. HENRY MALE, Minister in Charge.

Families 18. Baptized persons 87. Baptisms: infant 2. Confirmed 3. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 55; admitted 3; died 1; present number 57. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 50. Parish Societies: St. Andrew's Brotherhood, Mothers' Meeting. Public services: Sundays 13. Holy Communion 13. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot \$1,000. Insurance \$400.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$10. Sunday School offerings \$12. Other sources \$1.86—total \$23.86.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses \$5. Other objects \$4—total \$9.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$0.86. Colored Convocation \$1—total \$1.86.

General: Missions \$0.86. Other objects \$13—total \$13.86. Aggregate \$24.72.

Scotland Neck, Trinity Church. Parish.

Families 30. Baptized persons 153. Baptisms: infant 4. Confirmed 1. Communicants 90. Sunday School teachers 9; scholars 65. Parish Societies: Auxiliaries, Church Improvement, Orphanage Guild. Public services: Sundays 52.

Annual Salary pledged Minister \$900. Insurance \$8,000.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$2.99. Sunday School offerings \$103.65. Subscriptions \$734.01. Open Offerings \$363.87—total \$1,-204.52.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$741.62. Current expenses \$175.97. Improvements \$24.76. Insurance \$41.38. Other objects \$26.50—total \$1,010.23.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$159.80. Chapel Hill \$17.25. Thompson Orphanage \$41.38—total \$218.43.

General: General Missions \$101.87. General Clergy Relief \$52.04—total \$153.91. Aggregate \$1,382.57.

Selma, St. Gabriel's Chapel. Unorganized Mission.

THE REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Archdeacon.

Families 4. Baptized persons 14. Communicants: received 5; removed 3; present number 10. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 10. Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 12. Holy Communion 6.

Value of church and lot \$2,500. Insurance \$1,000.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$17.87. Subscriptions \$4.50. Open Offerings \$10.97—total \$33.34.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses \$6. Sunday School \$12.86. Other objects \$2.90—total \$21.76.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$9.57.

Aggregate \$31.33.

Since March last Mr. S. L. Rotter has been giving service at Selma three times a month; these with my monthly service gives this Mission now weekly services. Mr. Rotter is very acceptable to the congregation.

Smithfield, St. Paul's Church. Unorganized Mission.

THE REV. N. C. DUNCAN, Minister in Charge.

Families 11. Baptized persons 29. Communicants 25. Sunday School teachers 2; scholars 12. Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 10. Holy Communion 2. Church sittings 200.

Value of church and lot \$2,000. Salary pledged Minister \$250. Insurance \$2,000. Indebtedness on property \$300.

Disbursements-Parochial: Minister's Salary \$105.

General: General Missions \$8. Aggregate \$113.

Southern Pines, Emmanuel Church. Organized Mission.

THE REV. HARRY OSWALD NASH, Minister in Charge.

Families 11. Baptized persons 24. Baptisms: infant 1. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 24; died 1; present number 23. Parish Societies: Ladies Guild, Girls' Society. Holy Communion: private 3. Church sittings 170.

Value of church and lot \$2,500. Salary pledged Minister \$655.38. Insurance \$1,000.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$13.60. Sunday School offerings \$4.03. Open Offerings \$592.56. Other sources \$0.40—total \$610.59.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$6.40. Minister's Salary \$655.38. Current expenses \$5.55. Sunday School \$10.33—total \$677.66.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$40. Other objects \$23.30—total \$63.30.

General: General Missions \$15. General Clergy Relief \$4.55—total \$19.55. Aggregate \$760.51.

Speed, St. Mary's Chapel. Unorganized Mission.

THE REV. B. E. BROWN, Minister in Charge.

Families 25. Communicants 20. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 50. Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 51; other days 1. Holy Communion 1. Chapel sittings 200.

Value of church and lot \$1,000.

Receipts: Total \$82.10.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$16.53. Current expenses \$5. Sunday School \$5—total \$26.53.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3. Diocesan Missions \$15. Thompson Orphanage \$13.20. Other objects \$4.08—total \$35.28.

General: General Missions \$10.29. Other objects \$10—total \$20.29. Aggregate \$82.10.

Spencer, St. Joseph's Chapel. Unorganized Mission.

THE REV. WM. H. HARDIN, Archdeacon.

Families 6. Baptized persons 14. Baptisms: infant 4. Communicants 8. Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 11. Holy Communica 4. Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$500. Insurance \$500.

Receipts: Subscriptions \$14.75. Other sources \$5.75—total \$20.50. Disbursements—Parochial: \$5.75.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$7. Thompson Orphanage \$4.75—total \$11.75.

General: General Missions \$3. Aggregate \$20.50.

Spray, St. Luke's Church. Organized Mission.

The Rev. William J. Gordon, Minister in Charge.

MR. THEODORE STROUP, Lay Assistant.

MISS LILLIE H. HILL, Parish Visitor.

Families 25. Baptized persons 117. Baptisms: infant 10; adult 10—total 20. Confirmed 10. Burials 10. Communicants: last reported 70; admitted 9; received 3; died 1; suspended 3; present number 78. Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 150. Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary and Guild, Girls' Friendly Society and Candidates Branch, Junior Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: Sundays 80; other days 79. Holy Communion 17. Church sittings 90.

Value of church \$500. Salary pledged Minister \$650. Insurance \$500.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$11.75. Sunday School offerings \$112.55. Subscriptions \$782. Open Offerings \$62. Parish Societies \$115. Other sources \$520.30—total \$1,603.60.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$11.25. Parish Missions \$100. Minister's Salary \$695.60. Current expenses \$27.25. Improvements \$33. Sunday School \$58.32. Other objects \$433.65—total \$1,359.07.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$12.50. Diocesan Missions \$32.05. Aid for Candidates for Orders \$1. Chapel Hill \$2. Thompson Orphanage \$27.72. Colored Convocation \$1. Other objects \$6.04—total \$82.31.

General: General Missions \$59.92. Sewanee \$1.40. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$1. General Clergy Relief \$5.07. American Church Building Fund \$1. Other objects \$14.35—total \$82.74. Aggregate \$1.524.12.

In account of minister's salary is included stipend for lay assistant for five months. The financial items for St. Andrew's Mission, Galloway Farm, are included in the above account, but other data are given in a separate report. Miss Hill, in addition to her efficient work in Spray, has shown untiring interest and zeal in this Mission. With Mr. Hartzell of the Virginia Seminary as leader a successful two weeks mission was held in June. Mrs. Galloway, of Madison, supports the work and promises a church. The outlook is very encouraging. The minister's family have given their usual invaluable assistance during the year in all the work.

Statesville, Holy Cross Chapel (col.). Unorganized Mission.

THE REV. HENRY B. DELANY, Archdeacon.

MR. A. MYRON COCHRAN, Assistant Minister.

Families 7. Baptized persons 35. Baptisms: infant 1; adult 1—total 2. Confirmed 6, Communicants: last reported 20; admitted 6; present number 26. Sunday school teachers 3; scholars 56. Parish Societies: Ladies' Aid, Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 21; other days 2. Holy Communion 4. Chapel sittings 100.

Value of church and lot \$600; chapel \$150—total \$750. Salary pledged Minister \$60.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$7.95. Open Offerings \$80.40—total \$88.35.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$60. Current expenses \$28. Sunday School \$5.80—total \$93.80.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Chapel Hill \$0.50—total \$3.

 $Aggregate \ \$96.80.$

Statesville. Trinity Church. Organized Mission.

The Rev. Clarence Greene Prosperi, Minister in Charge.

Families 30. Baptized persons 94. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 4. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 57; admitted 4; received 6; died 1; withdrawn 1; present number 65. Sunday School teachers 2; scholars 20. Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Parish Guild. Public services: Sundays 16; other days 26. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$3,000; rectory \$1,500—total \$4,500. Salary pledged Minister \$300. Insurance \$1,500. Other debts \$95.16.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$18.59. Subscriptions \$182. Open Offerings \$33.79. Other sources \$97—total \$331.38.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$175. Current expenses \$13.55. Improvements \$97.73. Sunday School \$7.50. Insurance \$33. Other objects \$61.35—total \$388.13.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$20. Thompson Orphanage \$11.25—total \$31.25.

General: General Missions \$2.50. General Clergy Relief \$2.78. Other objects \$1.48—total \$6.76. Aggregate \$426.14.

I took charge of this work September 1, 1914. Services reported are from that date, with such other data as could be obtained for the earlier part of the year.

Stokes County, Knowlhurst Chapel. Unorganized Mission.

THE REV. HENRY A. WILLEY, Minister in Charge.

Families 3. Baptized persons 10. Communicants 6. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 20. Public services: Sundays 6. Church sittings 50.

Value of church and lot \$250.

Disbursements: Diocesan Missions \$1.

Stoneville, Emmanuel Church. Unorganized Mission.

THE REV. HENRY A. WILLEY, Minister in Charge.

Families 6. Baptized persons 15. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 14; died 1; present number 13. Sunday School teachers 2; scholars 6. Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 7; other days 5. Holy Communion 6. Church sittings 200.

Value of church and lot \$1,000. Salary pledged Minister \$25.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$7. Open Offerings \$31. Parish Societies \$6. Other sources \$7—total \$51.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$25. Current expenses \$7. Sunday School \$1—total \$33.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5. Diocesan Missions \$7. Chapel Hill \$1—total \$13.

General: General Missions \$5. Aggregate \$51.

Storall, St. Peter's Church. Organized Mission.

THE REV. LEWIS N. TAYLOR, Minister in Charge.

Families 11. Baptized persons 25. Baptisms: infant 2. Confirmed 6. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 8; admitted 5; received 4; restored 1; removed 1; present number 18. Sunday School teachers 2; scholars 12. Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Ladies' Aid. Public services: Sundays 20; other days 10. Holy Communion 4. Church sittings 100.

Value of church and lot \$1,000. Salary pledged Minister \$125. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary \$23.

Receipts: Subscriptions \$70. Open Offerings \$41.45—total \$111.45. Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$70. Current expenses \$1.50. Improvements \$5—total \$76.50.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Chapel Hill \$0.50. Thompson Orphanage \$8.24. Other objects \$10.38—total \$29.12.

General: General Clergy Relief \$4. Aggregate \$109.62.

This congregation has decided to build a rectory in Stovall and it is possible that this may be done within a year.

Tarboro, Calvary Church. Parish.

THE REV. BERTRAM E. BROWN, Rector.

Baptisms: infant 27; adult 30-total 57. Confirmed 38. Marriages 1. Burials 5. Communicants: last reported 353; admitted 35; received 5; died 3; removed 10; withdrawn 2; present number 378. Sunday School scholars 200. Parish Societies: Auxiliaries, St. Katharine's Branch, Altar Guild, Parish Aid, Men's and Women's Bible Classes, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Sr. and Jr. Public services: Sundays 220; other days 246. Holy Communion: public 54; private Church sittings 700; chapel sittings 300.

Value of church and lot \$15,000; chapel \$5,000; rectory \$7,500total \$27,500. Salary pledged Minister \$1,650. Insurance \$10,000. Indebtedness on property \$1,700. Other debts \$1,000.

Receipts: Total \$3,718.02.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$19.93. Parish Missions \$80.75. Minister's Salary \$1,650. Current expenses \$637.44. Improvements \$108.21. Insurance \$56. Other objects \$261.71—total \$2,814.04.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$252. Diocesan Missions \$250. Chapel Hill \$42. Thompson Orphanage \$63.15. Other objects \$6.75—total \$613.90.

General: General Missions \$275. General Clergy Relief \$30.50. Other objects \$14.58—total \$320.08. Aggregate \$3,718.02.

Besides services held at Calvary Church and three chapels in town, regular services are held by the rector and laymen at six mission points.

Tarboro, St. Luke's Church (colored). Parish.

THE REV. JOHN W. PERRY, Rector.

Families 15. Baptisms: infant 1; adult 2-total 3. Confirmed 1. Marriages 2. Communicants: last reported 75; admitted 1; died 1; withdrawn 1; present number 74. Sunday School teachers 8: scholars 85. Parish school teachers 3; scholars 118. Sewing school teachers 3; scholars 25. Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Mission Helpers, Altar Guild, Woman's Aid, St. Luke's Guild. Public services: Sundays 98; other days 66. Holy Communion 8. Church sittings 180.

Value of church and lot \$3,700. Salary pledged Minister \$120. Insurance \$2,000.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$3. Sunday School offerings \$43.39. Subscriptions \$10. Open Offerings \$184.31. Parish Societies \$22.25. Other sources \$60.91—total \$323.86.

Disbursements—Parochal: Alms \$2.90. Minister's Salary \$120. Current expenses \$44.63. Improvements \$3. Sunday School \$14.31. Insurance \$49.30—total \$234.14.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$20.15. Chapel Hill \$3.35. Colored Convocation \$15.60. Other objects \$3.12—total \$42.22.

General: General Missions \$35. General Clergy Relief \$12.50—total \$47.50. Aggregate \$323.86.

Thomasville Mission. Unorganized Mission.

THE REV. THEODORE ANDREWS, Minister in Charge.

Families 5. Baptized persons 10. Communicants 9. Public services: Sundays 3.

The Presbyterians kindly allow for our services the use of their church building at this place.

Townsville, Holy Trinity Mission. Unorganized Mission.

THE REV. LEWIS N. TAYLOR, Minister in Charge.

Marriages 1. Burials 3. Public services: Sundays 28; other days 10. Holy Communion: public 4; private 1.

Salary pledged Minister \$300. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary \$59.12.

Disbursements—Diocesan: Thompson Orphanage \$15.

General: General Missions \$21.86. General Clergy Relief \$6.27—total \$28.13. Aggregate \$43.13.

The church building has been erected and will be used for service as soon as seats are provided.

Wadesboro, Calvary Church. Parish.

THE REV. SAMUEL M. HANFF, Rector.

Families 38. Baptized persons 175. Baptisms: infant 4. Confirmed 9. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 95; admitted 9; received 4; died 3; removed 2; present number 103. Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 60. Parish Societies: Parish Guild, Chancel Guild, Auxiliaries, Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: Sundays 80; other days 120. Holy Communion: public 20; private 3. Church sittings 200.

Value of church and lot \$10,000; chapel \$4,500; rectory \$100—total \$14,600. Salary pledged Minister \$1,000. Insurance \$4,500.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$10.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$1,000. Current expenses \$50—total \$1,050.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$102.60. Diocesan Missions \$100. Chapel Hill \$17.10. Thompson Orphanage \$70—total \$289.70.

General: General Missions \$65. General Clergy Relief \$15—total \$80. Aggregate \$1,419.70.

Wake Forest, St. John's Mission. Organized Mission.

The Rev. N. C. Hughes, Archdeacon.

Families 4. Baptized persons 19. Communicants: last reported 14; removed 2; present number 12. Public services: Sundays 9. Holy Communion 2.

Receipts: Open Offerings \$27.52.

Disbursements—Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$27.52.

Our services here are held in a union chapel which either belongs to or is under the direction of a private family.

Walnut Cove, Christ Church. Organized Mission.

THE REV. ARTHUR W. TAYLOR, Minister in Charge.

Families 14. Baptized persons 42. Baptisms: infant 2; adult 2—total 4. Confirmed 4. Communicants: last reported 27; admitted 4; died 2; removed 3; withdrawn 4; present number 22. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 45. Public services: Sundays 22. Holy Communion 10. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot \$1,500. Salary pledged Minister \$167. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary \$22.65.

Receipts: Subscriptions \$103.76. Open Offerings \$21.36—total \$125.12.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$102. Current expenses \$6.15—total \$108.15.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$11.20. Diocesan Missions \$5.77—total \$16.97.

Aggregate \$125.12.

Services are held every second Sunday morning and third Sunday morning and evening since December 1, 1914, previous thereto every third Sunday.

Warren County, St. Luke's Chapel (col.). Unorganized Mission.

Archdeacox Delany and the Rev. Joseph H. Hubson, Ministers in Charge.

Families 5. Baptized persons 41. Communicants: last reported 14; died 1; present number 13. Burials 1. Sunday School teachers 2; scholars 30. Public services: Sundays 9. Holy Communion 4. Chapel sittings 100.

Value of church \$300.

Disbursements-Parochial: Minister's Salary \$1.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$1.51. Aggregate \$2.51.

The advisability of removing this chapel because of the difficulty of reaching it, is more apparent than ever.

We regret to mention the death of our late Superintendent, and one of the founders of this Mission, William P. Russell. He died the first week in March, and was faithful unto the end.

Warrenton, All Saints Chapel (col.). Unorganized Mission. The Rev. Joseph H. Hudson, Minister in Charge.

Families 13. Baptized persons 54. Baptisms: infant 5. Confirmed 1. Marriages 1. Communicants: last reported 27; admitted 1; present number 28. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 30. Mission school teachers 1; scholars 67. Parish Societies: Auxiliaries, Church Aid. Public services: Sundays 21; other days 12. Holy Communion 11. Church sittings 250.

Value of chapel \$2,000. Salary pledged Minister \$95. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary \$19.87.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$7.45. Open Offerings \$67.68—total \$75.13.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$7.45. Minister's Salary \$75.13. Current expenses \$35.40. Improvements \$178. Sunday School \$5.25—total \$301.23.

Diocesan: Chapel Hill \$0.50. Other objects \$7.35—total \$7.85.

General: General Missions \$5. General Clergy Relief \$2. Other objects \$3.17—total \$10.17. Aggregate \$319.25.

The funds received and expended for the new church are not included in this report.

Whenever a fifth Sunday occurs, I have a service at St. Luke's Church, Warren County.

Warrenton, Emmanuel Church. Parish.

Families 33. Baptized persons 104. Confirmed 1. Marriages 1. Communicants 70. Sunday School teachers 7, scholars 50. Parish Societies: Emmanuel Guild, St. Mary's Guild, Woman's Auxiliary.

Value of church and lot \$3,500; rectory \$4,000; other church property, \$1,000—total \$8,500. Insurance \$5,250.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$12.50. Subscriptions \$750—total \$762.50.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$400. Current expenses \$100. Improvements \$20. Sunday School \$10. Insurance \$57—total \$587.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$96. Thompson Orphanage \$7.50—total \$103.50.

General: General Missions \$48.96. Aggregate \$739.46.

Rev. A. W. Cheatham resigned this Parish October 1, 1914; since then Mr. W. G. Rogers has held lay services and the Rev. Francis Jovner gives services on the first Sunday of each month.

Weldon, Grace Church. Parish.

THE REV. ALBERT NEW, Rector.

Families 35. Baptized persons 106. Baptisms: infant 5. Confirmed 1. Marriages 1. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 62; admitted 1; received 4; removed 2; present number 65. Sunday School teachers 5: scholars 50. Parish Societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Parish Guild, "Probationary" Chapter of Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: Sundays 90; other days 33. Holy Communion 24. Church sittings 220.

Value of church and lot \$3,000; rectory \$1,000—total \$4,000. Salary pledged Minister \$450. Insurance \$1,500. Indebtedness \$300.

Receipts: Subscriptions \$646. Open Offerings \$195.54. Parish Societies \$94.06—total \$935.60.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$450. Current expenses \$61.40. Improvements \$143. Insurance \$8.50-total \$662.90.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$78. Diocesan Missions \$40. Chapel Hill \$13. Thompson Orphanage \$39.50. Other objects \$2.20-total \$172.70.

General: General Missions \$65. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$9. General Clergy Relief \$26—total \$100. Aggregate \$935.60.

The \$300 debt is the cost of a bath room just installed in the rectory.

Williamsboro, St. John's Church. Parish.

THE REV. LEWIS N. TAYLOR, Rector.

Families 7. Baptized persons 16. Baptisms: infant 3; adult 1total 4. Confirmed 6. Communicants: admitted 5; present number 12. Public services: Sundays 6. Holy Communion 2. Church sittings 200.

Value of church and lot \$1,600.

Receipts: Open offerings \$7. Other sources \$10-total \$17.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses \$7. Improvements \$10—total \$17.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.

Aggregate \$22.

Services have been held at old St. John's three Sundays during the past year. At one of these services the Rev. Arthur W. Taylor, of Mayodan was ordained Deacon.

Practically all of the communicants of St. John's are very near Townsville and attend there, hence the offerings are sent from there. Wilson, St. Mark's Chapel (col.). Unorganized Mission.

The Rev. Robt. Nathaniel Perry, Minister in Charge.

Mr. John H. Clark, Lay Reader.

Families 32. Baptized persons 76. Baptisms: infant 7. Confirmed 1. Marriages 3. Communicants: last reported 67; admitted 1; present number 68. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 93. Parish Societies: Auxiliaries, Ladies' Aid, St. Catherine's Guild. Public services: Sundays 147; other days 68. Holy Communion 37. Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$1,800; other church property \$1,050—total \$2,850. Salary pledged Minister \$120. Insurance \$1,550.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$6.50. Sunday School offerings \$14.64. Open Offerings \$173.54—total \$194.68.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$6.50. Minister's Salary \$120. Current expenses \$19.20. Improvements \$46.95. Sunday School \$14.04. Insurance \$9.10—total \$215.79.

Diocesan: Colored Convocation \$7. Other objects \$5.06—total \$12.06.

Aggregate \$227.85.

Wilson, St. Timothy's Church. Parish.

THE REV. A. WHITFIELD CHEATHAM, Rector.

Families 62. Baptized persons 215. Baptisms: infant 7; adult 5—total 12. Confirmed 6. Marriages 3. Burials 7. Communicants: last reported 135; admitted 6; received 9; died 5; removed 7; present number 138. Sunday School teachers 9; scholars 78. Parish Societies: St. Agnes' Guild, St. Timothy's Guild, Chancel Guild, Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 74; other days 62. Holy Communion: public 39; private 1. Church sittings 400.

Value of church and lot \$20,000; rectory \$4,000—total \$24,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,200. Insurance \$14,000. Indebtedness on property \$5,032.50.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$25. Subscriptions \$1,368.51. Open Offerings \$240. Parish Societies \$700—total \$2,333.51.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$25. Minister's Salary \$967.09. Current expenses \$212.19. Improvements \$67.98. Sunday School \$11.25. Insurance \$50. Parish debt \$469.19. Other objects \$144.62—total \$1,947.32.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$270.35. Diocesan Missions \$18.75. Thompson Orphanage \$28.02—total \$317.12.

General: General Missions \$69.07. Aggregate \$2,333.51.

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's Church. Parish.

THE REV. HENRY TELLER COCKE, Rector.

Baptisms: infant 11; adult 1—total 12. Confirmed 15. Marriages 2. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 234; admitted 15; received 27; died 1; removed 3; present number 272. Sunday School teachers 19; scholars 160. Parish school teachers 7; scholars 21. Parish Societies: Aid Society, Altar Guild, Auxiliaries, Men's Club. Public services: Sundays 100; other days 58. Holy Communion 30. Church sittings 400; chapel sittings 100.

Value of church and lot \$50,000; chapel \$500; rectory \$7,000—total \$57,500. Salary pledged Minister \$1,500. Insurance \$15,500.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$215.57. Subscriptions \$1,-651.62. Open Offerings \$538.84. Parish Societies \$505. Other sources \$868.64—total \$3,779.67.

Disbursements—Parochial: Parish Missions \$50. Minister's Salary \$1,500. Current expenses \$316.76. Improvements \$1,071.50. Sunday School \$68.57. Insurance \$24—total \$3.030.83.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$275.35. Diocesan Missions \$168.75. Thompson Orphanage \$102.25. Other objects \$12.75—total \$559.10.

General: General Missions \$130.49. General Clergy Relief \$54.25. Other objects \$5—total \$189.74. Aggregate \$3,779.67.

It will be noted that the \$1,071.50 entered under improvements includes building and loan stock. Sunday School and service have been conducted at the Inverness Mills. Night school has been conducted for mill children.

Services have been conducted at Kernersville except for winter months.

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.). Unorganized Mission.

THE REV. JOSEPHUS McDONALD, Minister in Charge.

Families 6. Baptized persons 29. Baptisms: adult 1. Communicants: last reported 21: removed 1; present number 20. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 50. Public services: Sundays 41: other days 4. Holy Communion 4. Church sittings 200.

Value of church and lot \$1,000. Salary pledged Minister \$60. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary \$55.

Receipts: Subscriptions \$55.17. Other sources \$7—total \$62.17.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$5. Current expenses \$14.69. Sunday School \$16.99—total \$36.68.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$2. Chapel Hill \$0.50. Other objects \$1.23—total \$6.23.

General: General Missions \$10. Aggregate \$52.91.

Woodleaf, St. Andrew's. Parish.

THE REV. S. J. M. BROWN, Minister in Charge.

Families 17. Baptized persons 55. Baptisms: infant 1. Confirmed 2. Marriages 1. Communicants: last reported 35; admitted 2; present number 37. Public services: Sundays 7; other days 3. Holy Communion 3. Church sittings 300; chapel sittings 200.

Value of church and lot \$400; chapel \$600; rectory \$700—total \$1,700. Salary pledged Minister \$50. Indebtedness on property \$200. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary \$20.

Receipts: Open Offerings \$17.20.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$30.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3.01. Diocesan Missions \$8.88. Thompson Orphanage \$2.56. Other objects \$2.75—total \$17.20.

Aggregate \$47.20.

+

NECROLOGY.

THE REVEREND HENRY TROWBRIDGE GREGORY.

Born at Albany, N. Y., September 29, 1834.

Early education received in local and neighboring schools.

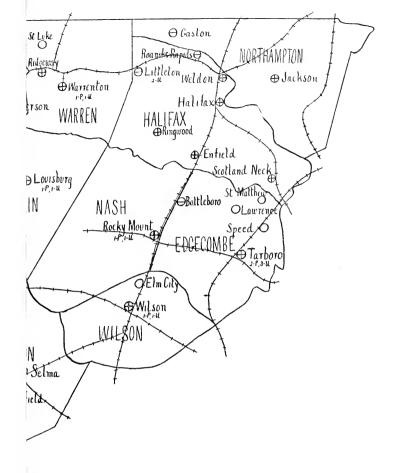
Graduating from Trinity College, Hartford, Conn., and the Berkeley Divinity School, he was ordered Deacon at Middletown, May 26, 1858, and ordained Priest at New London, May 10, 1859, by the Rt. Rev. John Williams, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut.

Assistant Minister of Holy Trinity Church, Brooklyn, N. Y., during his Diaconate.

Rector of St. Andrew's, Thompsonville, Conn., 1859, serving afterwards successively for varying periods at East Haddam, Conn.; Akron and Middletown, Ohio; Groton, Conn.; Middletown, Ohio; Ticonderoga, N. Y., and in Missions in the South, settling finally in Southern Pines, N. C., and resigning his charge there on account of infirm health, January 1, 1909.

Patiently awaiting, through long and increasing suffering, the fulfilment of the will of God, he entered into rest on Christmas eve, 1914, in the eighty-first year of his age. His mortal remains lie in the cemetery at Greensboro, North Carolina.

"A good man; full of the Holy Ghost and of faith."



Raleigh - St Mary's School St Augustine's School St Agnes Hospital Charlotte - Thompson Orphanage

n
sion
rish
ganized Mission
norganized Mission
ween Convocations

Charlotte, Thompson Orphanage, St. Mary the Virgin. Rev. Walter J. Smith in charge: 70 communicants; daily services.

Chapel of Hope, a parochial mission of St. Peter's Church. St. Andrew's Chapel in suburb of Charlotte, served by the Rev. Edwin A. and Francis M. Osborne: 12 communicants; Sunday School teachers, 6 scholars 52. Anson County, Ansonville, All Souls' Mission, Rev. Samuel M. Hanff in

charge: 11 communicants; monthly services.

Union County, Monroe, St. Paul's Mission; Rev. Thos. L. Trott in charge:

52 communicants; services two Sundays each month. Olive Branch (rural), St. Timothy's Mission (8 miles from Oakboro, a station on the Norfolk Southern Railway): 50 communicants; Lay

services every Sunday by Mr. Jacob F. Burg, a candidate for Holy Orders; Sunday School teachers 3, scholars 28. Richmond County, Rockingham, Messiah Mission, Rev. Thos. L. Trott

in charge: 35 communicants; services two Sundays each month; Sunday School teachers 2, scholars 25.
Hamlet, All Saints' Mission, Rev. Jacob S. Hartzell in charge: 23 com-

municants; services every Sunday; Sunday School teachers 3, scholars 25. Scotland County, Laurinburg, St. David's Mission, Rev. E. A. Osborne in charge: 17 communicants; monthly services; S. S. teachers 4, scholars 29.

CONVOCATION OF THE COLORED PEOPLE.

THE REV. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Archdeacon.

Mecklenburg County, Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels Mission. Rev. James E. King in charge: semi-weekly services; 112 communi-

cants; Sunday School teachers, 8 scholars 125. Durham County, Durham, St. Titus' Mission. Rev. John E. C. Small in charge: weekly services; 35 communicants; Sunday School teachers 6,

scholars 170. Guilford County, Greensboro, Redeemer Mission; semi-monthly services;

22 communicants; Sunday School teachers 1, scholars 15.

Halifax County, Littleton, St. Anna's Mission. Rev. Joseph H. Hudson in charge: services twice a month; 31 communicants.

Franklin County, Louisburg, St. Matthias' Mission. Mr. Geo. C. Pollard, Catechist: daily services; 31 communicants; Sunday School teachers 3, scholars 1574 by school teachers 2 checks 2000.

scholars 157; day school teachers 2, scholars 200. Granville County, Oxford, St. Cyprian's Mission. Rev. Chas. H. Male

in charge: services on three Sundays each month; 38 communicants; Sunday School teachers 2, scholars 100. Chatham County, Pittsboro, St. James' Mission. Rev. Jas. K. Satterwhite

in charge: monthly services; 30 communicants; Sunday School teachers 4, scholars 57.

Wake County, Raleigh, St. Ambrose Parish, Rev. Jas. K. Satterwhite in charge: daily services; 141 communicants; Sunday School teachers 5, day school teachers 3, scholars 92.

St. Augustine's Mission, Rev. A. B. Hunter and Rev. Edgar H. Goold in charge: daily services; 227 communicants; Sunday School teachers 23, scholars 237.

Edgecombe County, Tarboro, St. Luke's Parish. Rev. John W. Perry in charge: daily services; 74 communicants; Sunday School teachers 8, scholars 85; day school teachers 3, scholars 118.

Rocky Mount, Holy Hope Mission, Rev. Robert N. Perry in charge: monthly services; 15 communicants; Sunday School teachers 4, scholars 35.

Granville County, Satterwhite, St. Simeon's Mission. Rev. Chas. H. Male in charge: monthly services; 57 communicants; Sunday School teachers 3, scholars 50. Iredell County, Statesville, Holy Cross Mission. Mr. A. Myron Cochran,

Catechist: monthly services; 26 communicants; Sunday School teachers 3, scholars 56. Vance County, Mission. Harold McLean, Catechist.

Warren County, Warrenton, All Saints' Mission. Rev. Joseph H. Hudson

in charge; semi-monthly services; 28 communicants.

Near Ridgeway, St. Luke's Mission. Rev. Joseph H. Hudson in charge: 9 services annually; 13 communicants.

Wilson County, Wilson, St. Mark's Mission, Rev. Robert N. Perry in

charge: semi-weekly services; 68 communicants; Sunday School teachers 4, scholars 95.

Forsyth County, Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's Mission: semi-weekly services; 20 communicants; Sunday School teachers 4, scholars 50.

REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON OF THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH.

To the Right Reverend Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina:

My official acts for the year ending March 31, 1915, are as follows:

Within the Convocation:

11 1011111 0110 0 111111111111111111111	
Places visited 42	
Services in whole or part	,
Celebrations—as Celebrant or Assistant 33	Ó
Sermons, addresses, lectures 105	,
Baptisms—Infant 4	
Adult 2— 6	
Candidates for Confirmation presented	2
Marriages	2
Burials 2	2
Without the Convocation:	
Services in whole or part	3
Celebrations	L
Sermons	

In the months of April, May, November, December, 1914, I gave much time to canvassing outside of the limits of the Convocation for the Inter-denominational House of Worship at the State Farm.

None of the visits or addresses made in the course of this canvass are included in the summary of official acts given above.

The Rev. Mr. Bost, owing to the heavier burden now devolving upon him by the departure of his former assistant, Rev. Thos. L. Trott, has been compelled to cease giving monthly services at Holly Springs.

I have felt bound to do what I could to supply regular services to some of the vacant charges. Roanoke Rapids, St. Luke's, Northampton County, St. John's, Wake County, Selma, Sanford, The State Farm, Macclesfield, Cuningham and Milton, are places that I visit with more or less regularity.

A cheering view of the general situation is that throughout the Convocation all congregations are interested and eager for the leadership and regular ministrations of clergymen.

In spite of a shortage in our Convocation treasury in December and January, by the timely and generous gifts of individuals, the increased contributions of at least one parish, and perhaps more, and by a general rally of parishes and missions to meet their apportionments, all stipends have been paid to date and the treasury is at present easy.

The church at Townsville has at last been completed.

Respectfully submitted,

N. COLLIN HUGHES,

Archdeacon.

ACCOUNT OF TRUST FUND IN HANDS OF ARCHDEACON.

RECEIPTS.

RECEIPTS.	
For work among prisoners:	
Balance from last year \$91.20	t .
From Woman's Auxiliary—per Mrs. Blair 85.00	1
From Junior Auxiliary—per Mrs. Gibble 4.47	,
From Junior Auxiliary—per Miss Bunn 17.50	1
From Ladies' Aid Society, Kittrell 10.00	1
For Fount at Wendell:	\$208.17
	10.00
From Babies Branch—Mrs. Spruill	
For use at discretion—per Mr. Claud Denson \$5.00	
per Rev. M. A. Barber 28.00	
	33.00
From sale of buggy—per Mr. W. L. London	20.00
DAVADATO	\$271.17
PAYMENTS.	
Amount paid Rev. L. N. Taylor	
Balance in Commercial National Bank 251.17	
	- \$271.17
ABSTRACT OF REPORT OF W. L. WALL, TREASURER OF THE CON	VOCATION
OF RALEIGH FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1915.	
RECEIPTS.	
Balance on hand April 1, 1914	\$322.71
From Congregations	
Junior Auxiliary	
Special offerings	
Sunday School Advent offering	
Convention offering	
Convocation offering	30.54
DISBURSEMENTS.	\$3,466.98
Stipends to Missionaries	\$1,756.51
Archdeacon's Salary	
Archdeacon's expenses	
Expenses of Clergy to Convocation	
Mileage Book, Rev. H. O. Nash	
Expenses of Treasurer	
Expenses of Rev. H. O. Nash	
Postage	
Printing	
Sexton St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro	
Telegram to Council of East Carolina	
9	
Balance on hand April 1, 1915	100.00
	\$3,466.98

REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON OF THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE.

To the Right Reverend Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina:

I respectfully submit my report as Archdeacon of the Convocation of Charlotte for the year ending March 31, 1915.

Services conducted in whole or in part	112
Celebrations of the Holy Communion	68
Baptisms: infant, 25; adult, 2	27
Candidates presented for Confirmation	12
Burials	2
Sermons and addresses	108
Pastoral visits	
Missions conducted	

The past year has been a most encouraging one from every view-point. Our brethren, both clerical and lay, as well as our ever faithful and devoted band of women, have manifested a splendid spirit of sympathetic coöperation in the promotion of the work of the Kingdom both at home and abroad, which has had the added effect of greatly inspiring those of us to whom in God's providence, the oversight of our missionary activities has been entrusted.

It affords me no small degree of pleasure to be able to report that at present we have only one unsupplied Mission in the Charlotte Convocation, and here services are held several times during the year. I refer to the Gallaway Memorial Mission at Elkin, which, because of its remoteness, cannot be served conveniently by the nearest missionary, 70 miles distant.

During the past year only one Parish out of thirteen failed to complete its apportionment, and three Missions out of thirty-two; several have overpaid.

I feel safe in saying that no Convocation in the American Church can boast of a more faithful, efficient, or self-sacrificing body of clergy, for which we thank and praise God's Holy Name.

We are most fortunate in having secured a resident worker for St. Timothy's Mission, Union County, in the person of Mr. Jacob Frederick Burg, a Candidate for Holy Orders, who, with the assistance of Mrs. Burg, is doing a most effective work in that really strategic field.

Last summer, with the assistance of the clergyman in charge, missions were held at St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, St. Matthew's and St. Judes', Rowan County, and Ascension Chapel, Davie County. The attendance was excellent, and much interest manifested.

Since the last meeting of the Convention, many of our churches and chapels throughout the Convocation have undergone some much needed repairs, and at Reidsville, a new brick church is in process of construction, which, when completed, will be one of the most attractive and substantial buildings of its kind in the Diocese, and is a concrete example of what can be accomplished by a few really zealous men and women, when undertaken in the right spirit.

According to our present scale of apportionments, there is an annual deficit of approximately \$1,000 between the sum total of said apportionments, and the appropriations necessary to keep our work up to its present state of efficiency. The promptness with which the apportionments have been met, coupled with the generous help of our friends in the way of individual offerings—for which we are most grateful—has enabled us to close the year practically free from debt.

WILLIAM H. HARDIN.

Archdeacon.

REPORT OF ABNER M. RICE, TREASURER OF THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE, FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1915.

RECEIPTS.

RECEIT 13.	
Balance on hand April 1, 1914 \$68.	66
From congregations 2,334.	90
Specials from individuals	80
Miscellaneous contributions	93
Convention offering	09
Archdeacon's collections	76
Convocation offering	76
\$3,612.	90
DISBURSEMENTS.	
Stipends to missionaries\$3,209.	4 0
Archdeacon's expenses	02
Expenses of clergy to Convocation	40
Advent Mite Boxes, postage, etc	80
Repairs to Murdoch Memorial Hall, Salisbury 12.5	20
Expenses of Treasurer	88
House rent for missionary at High Point 60.0	00
Balance on hand April 1, 1915	20
\$3,612.9	9 0

REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACCON OF THE CONVOCATION OF THE COLORED PEOPLE.

To the Right Reverend Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina:

My DEAR BISHOP:—The following summary constitutes a part of my report for the year ending March 31, 1915.

I have made 68 visitations to the different Mission Stations of the Convocation at which times I have conducted, in whole or part. celebrations of the Holy Communion, married one couple, baptized four infants and one adult. To do the work included in the above summary, I had to travel 4,000 miles within the Diocese; I have also traveled several thousand miles without. My trips outside of the Diocese were as follows: As President of the Conference of Church Workers Among Colored People, I attended its Thirtieth Annual Session which met in St. Philip's Church, New York City, October 6, 1914. On returning, we preached to the congregation of St. Augustine's and of St. Simon the Cyrenian, in the city of Philadelphia. There are other trips of which I may speak later; but to spend no two consecutive Sundays in the same place may safely be considered the rule of my itineracy for the Convocation; occasional violations may well be considered exceptions to the rule.

In behalf of the Convocation and its workers, I am constrained to reiterate that many encouraging features bespeak for it a better day. I question the gathering together, anywhere, of a band of men more loyal or self-sacrificing than your little band of Negro Clergy with their co-laborers. The virtues of the Church as it has been given to them is preached with all sincerity, not alone in highest places of honor, but in the prison wards and in the chambers of death. The work at the State Penitentiary that was so earnestly pursued by the Rev. Mr. King has been taken up by his successor, the Rev. Mr. Satterwhite, and during the past year he and another have baptized and prepared for eternity, five men who had forfeited their lives to the State because of crime.

Mr. Harold McLean, a graduate of St. Augustine's School, has been sent to Henderson to work as catechist under the Rev. I. W. Hughes. The Rev. Josephus McDonald, who has had charge of the Missions at Greensboro and Winston-Salem, has been called to St. Augustine's School, and Mr. George W. Bullock, a student of the General Theological Seminary, has accepted an invitation to become catechist in charge of these Missions for the summer. Our Mission Schools are reported to be doing good work and with increased numbers.

We regret to inform you of the closing of our St. Augustine's Conference, patterned after what was first known as the St. Mary's Conference, and that the colored clergy might get the benefit of such a large gathering of distinguished churchmen, we planned to have our St. Augustine's Conference meet at the same time and place.

This little conference was planned and fostered by some of our leading educators, and the clergy and teachers of the Colored Convocation will never forget the inspiration that was given them by the Bishops of North and East Carolina with their Archdeacons and other distinguished clergymen of the Diocese, who performed, as it were, the part of a faculty for this little school. But the Conference was designed to benefit the brethren of contiguous Convoca-

tions as well; and after repeated efforts to attract them in sufficient numbers to justify the outlay, but without success: the only alternative now left us is to close the Conference. In obedience to the mandate of this Convention I have, each year, sent a letter to the brethren of the clergy in which I have outlined the condition of the Colored Convocation, and have asked your aid. In most instances the response to the appeals have been disappointing, but it is evident that greater interest is being taken in the affairs of the Convocation. Letters have come to us from several sources bearing expressions of sympathy and aid, and one of the strongest parishes of the Diocese has pledged us ten per cent of their Missionary offerings. I have been very anxious that the parishes and missions of the Diocese would assist me in completing the Thomas Cain Memorial Church at Warrenton; it was a part of the plan, that your strength should be coupled with our weakness; may I hope that the \$1,500 necessary to complete this church may yet be secured in this Diocese? Our thirteenth Annual Convocation which met in the town of Warrenton last September held its sessions in the basement of this church, and its first service was marked by the ordination of the Rev. John E. G. Small to the diaconate, and at the same time, their minister in charge, the Rev. Joseph Hudson, was advanced to the priesthood. This basement is now used as church and the home of our prosperous Mission School; but the demands resulting from certain forms of exposure are great, and we see no way to relieve them. I cannot close this report without an expression of appreciation for the honor which you conferred upon the Race in having elected me as one of your Clerical Delegates to the Primary Provincial Synod which met in the city of New Orleans last November. That election made me the only Racial representative of the church in this country in that body; and at the same time placed the Diocese of North Carolina, because of its courage and fortitude, in the eyes of the whole world. Your sense of justice in dealing with the Negro must prove the surest solution of his problems for it is Christian, it is sympathetic, it is kind.

> "So many gods, so many creeds, So many paths which wind and wind; While just the art of being kind Is all this sad world needs."

> > Respectfully submitted,
> >
> > Henry B. Delany,
> >
> > Archdeacon.

STATISTICS OF WORK AMONG COLORED PEOPLE.

			_			- 1			11		-1116	,11	1 1/		, -	LU	Τ.	٠.					1.
	Insurance	11 000	\$ 11,000	1,000			800		009	1,500	3,500		400		2,000			1,550		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1		\$ 22,350
	Value of Property	\$ 8,600	7.400	2,000	1,050	1,400	3,500	200	1,280	4,000	10,000	200	1,000	009	3,700	2,200	300	2,250	1,000				850,980 \$ 22,350
suo	Contributi	\$ 899.55	447.08	353.70	186.46	65.60	186.61	25.00	38.32	1,693.21	811,34	34.23	23.86	148.35	345.50	860.13	2.51	227.12	62.17	586.58	580.45		87,577.77
	Rectories	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-		1	1	-			T	-	1			Ī	9
	Chapels	-	-	I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	_	-	_	-				91
School	Scholars	125	1	170	15	37	157	100	57	96	237	35	20	56	85	21	30	92	20				1,416
z s	Теасћегя	_ ∞	1	9	_	4	2	- 1	4	5	23	4	ಣ	ಣ	œ	4	ο1	4	7				88
School	Scholars		220	178	1	43	200	-	- 1	92		- {		1	118	29	1	1	1				816
Sch	Теасиетя	- 1	∞	27	-	-	2	1 4	1	ಣ	1	1	1	-	3	67	1	1				- 1	21
	Burials	4		67	-	-	33	-	1 1	67	_	-	က	1	-	-	_	1 1					50
	гэдвіттвІЛ	1	1	-	1	1	-	က	1	1	1	1	1	1 2	57	-	1	3					Ξ
star	Communic	112	1	35	55	31	31	38	30	141	227	15	29	56	74	82	14	47	20				828
suo	Confirmati	-	1	r.C	-	ಣ	ಣ	67	1	1.4	_	-	ಣ	9	-	-		-					9
	Baptisms	T	- 1	4	1 1	_	9	7	~	1~	4	~	2	61	က	20	-	7	-				19
	Baptized Persons	245	1	54	34	47	52	94	1	403	281	41	87	35	1	59	41	69	65				1,571
	Families	40	1	4	7	r.c	15	ro	7	41	21	10	18	-1	15	13	5	32	9				251
	Clergy and Assistants in Charge	James E. King	A. Mvron Cochran	J. E. C. Small	Archdeaeon	Joseph H. Hudson	Geo. C. Pollard	Chas. H. Male	Jas. K. Satterwhite	Jas. K. Satterwhite	A. B. Hunter	Robert N. Perry	Charles H. Male	A. W. Cochran	John W. Perry	Joseph II. Hudson	Joseph H. Hudson	Robert N. Perry	Archdencon				
	Parish or Mission	St. Michael's Church.	St. Michael's School.		The Redeemer	St. Anna	St. Matthias.		St. James	St. Ambrose	St. Augustine's	Holy Hope	St. Simcon	Holy Cross.	St. Luke	All Saints	St. Luke	St. Mark	St. Stephens	Receipts of Treasurer and Archdescen	ing Funds		
	City or Town	Charlotte	Charlotte	Durham.	Greensboro.	Littleton	Louisburg	Oxford	Pittsboro	Raleigh	Raleigh	Rocky Mount	Satterwhite	Statesville	Tarboro	Warrenton	Warren County	Wilson	Winston-Salem	Receipts of Tr	Gifts for Build ing Funds		Totals

REPORT OF JAMES K. SATTERWHITE, TREASURER OF THE CONVOCATION OF THE COLORED PEOPLE, FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1915.

RECEIPTS.

By cash from Rev. Jas. E. King, retiring Treas		\$20.28
Convocation Assessments of Parishes and Missions.		46.20
Archdeacon's collections		50.56
Bishop Cheshire's Missionary offerings		120.89
Offerings from white congregations		149.88
Mrs. Pollie A. King, Treas. Woman's Auxiliary		19.60
Archdeacon's gifts, missionary sales		154.82
Collections at Convention, Raleigh		35.10
Total	-	\$597.33
DISBURSEMENTS.		
Missionaries' stipends	\$300.00	
Archdeacon's traveling expenses	120.00	
Paid different objects for Treas. Woman's Auxiliary	19.60	
Archdeacon's gifts	154.82	
For printing Minutes, Convocation	44.10	
To deficit	41.19	
-		\$59,733

REPORT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL.

During the year there have been 500 pupils. This includes 110 Wake County teachers in our Summer Normal School last September, the nurses under training in St. Agnes' Hospital, the students in the collegiate and normal departments, those of the lower grades and the children of our practice school.

The industrial building for the work of the young men and boys was completed last summer and the George C. Thomas Memorial Dormitory has been completed during the year.

In St. Agnes' Hospital the patients this year have paid over \$7,000 toward their own support.

By action of the Board of Trustees on April 13, 1915, the present Principal was reëlected for another year and the Rev. Edgar H. Goold was elected Associate Principal, with the understanding that he would assume the responsibility for the administration of the School.

I make my appeal again for the interest of the people of the South in institutional work for the uplift of the negro race. The Church in the nation will stand back of the Southern people when once their interest and sympathy are awakened.

A. B. Hunter, Principal.

RALEIGH, May 19, 1915.

REPORT OF ST. AGNES' HOSPITAL FROM MAY 1, 1914 TO MAY 1, 1915.

We have had in St. Agnes' Hospital during the year 824 patients and 38 nurses. We have graduated nine nurses. We have finished off a large room on the fourth floor to accommodate patients for whom there is no room in the various wards.

Dr. Jennie A. Duncan, Resident Physician and Superintendent of Nurses, and Mrs. Lottie R. Jackson, Head Nurse, are both working under the United Offering of the Woman's Auxiliary.

On Donation Day, St. Agnes' Day, January 21st, we received from friends in the city of Raleigh about \$300 in money and a large amount of groceries and some other supplies.

We have received from patients' board \$7,036.57, which is nearly \$800 more than last year. From the city of Raleigh for charity patients \$1,375, from gifts \$2,338.71, and interest on Endowment Fund \$329.60.

Respectfully submitted,

SARAH L. HUNTER,
Superintendent.

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

Right Reverend Father in God:

In spite of the fact that our country has suffered from the European war and that the darkness of international strife has cast its shadow over the world, our own outlook is bright. Our Auxiliary branches have done a greater work during these months of financial stress than ever before; and our Secretary's urgent call for extra effort has met with a ready response.

Few changes have been made in our list of officers, although, owing to a prolonged absence from home, our Educational Secretary, Miss Anna Buxton, has felt obliged to resign her position and Miss Emma Hall, of Charlotte, has been appointed in her place.

Our Diocesan and Educational Secretaries attended the Blue Ridge Conference held during the summer and we were represented by our President and Miss Hall at the Auxiliary meeting held in New Orleans in connection with the Primary Synod of the Province of Sewanee.

We have had stimulating visits from Deaconess Goodwin, who devoted most of her time to the young women in our church and normal schools, and from Dr. Mary Glenton, who came in the interest of Medical Missions in China.

A number of delegates from the Auxiliary attended the meeting of the Charlotte Convocation, and Conferences were held each day during its session.

Our Diocesan President has endeavored to keep in touch with all branches through the pages of our Diocesan paper, and has spent more than two months during the year in visiting Missions and Auxiliary branches, new and old. At a Drawing Room Meeting held in Oxford she was assisted by the Diocesan Secretary.

Our financial report for the year is as follows:

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.	
Central Fund	01.40
United Offering 7	45.00
Diocesan Missions 7	96.61
Domestic Missions 8	38.30
Foreign Missions 4	07.65
General Missions 4	47.10
Our Missionary's Fund	27.65
Church Periodical Club	29.50
Clergy Retiring Fund 2	08.16
Specials 8	37.74
Boxes 1,6	95.37
Total\$6,2	34.48
Branches, 74. Members, 1,444. Branches observing the Corp. Communion Day, 18. Branches observing the Intercessory Days Branches reporting Mission Study, 31. Increase in offering, \$5	s, 27.
JUNIOR AUXILIARY.	
Central Fund\$	12.83
United Offering	31.64
Diocesan Missions	91.46
Domestic Missions	62.68
Foreign Missions	61.50
General Missions	69.23
Our Missionary's Fund	5.50
	10.15
Clergy Retiring Fund	48.70
•	79.75
Boxes	19.59
***	93.03
Branches, 28. Members, 568.	

LITTLE HELPERS.

Central Fund	\$5.33
United Offering	15.00
Diocesan Missions	43.00
Domestic Missions	155.14
Foreign Missions	86.00
General Fund	21.00
Clergy Relief Fund	25.00

	-	
Total		\$350.47

Branches, 45. Members, 531. Number Branches in the Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Department, 148. Number members in the Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Departments, 2,543. Whole amount of offering, \$7,577.98. Increase, \$516.35.

Besides the regular items on the pledge list, the special objects emphasized during the year have been:

St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokio, Japan.

St. Mary's School, Shanghai, China.

The Parish House at Chapel Hill, and

A Scholarship at the Valle Crucis Industrial School.

An increased number of branches have observed a Corporate Communion and have held Study Classes. These have been at work during the Advent and Lenten seasons, and one branch has reported a weekly class, lasting throughout the year.

Many interesting meetings have been held which were attended by representatives of the missionary societies of other Christian bodies; and we, in turn, have helped them. One of the good results has been a better understanding and a closer drawing together of Christian women. Respectfully submitted,

May. 1915.

KATE CHESHIRE.

REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF THE COLORED CONVOCATION FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1915.

DISBURSEMENTS

Apportionment	\$18.00
Central Fund	15.50
Clergymen's Retiring Fund	12.00
Bishop Cheshire's Disposal	8.00
Archdeacon's Disposal	16.50
St. Agnes Hospital	15.10
Good Samaritan Hospital	9.50
Bishop Ferguson's Work	20:00
Cain Memorial	5.50
Holy Trinity Orphanage, Japan	5.00

POLLIE A. KING,

Treasurer.

COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

	1914	1915	Increase	Decrease
Clergy—Whole number	57	63	6	
Ordained	7	6		1
Received	3	5	2	•
Transferred	7	2	·	5
Deceased	1	1		ľ
Churches consecrated		2	2	
Candidates	7	8	1	
Postulants	7	7		
Lay Readers	50	50		
Parishes	40	42	9	
Organized Missions in union with Con-	10	12	-	
vention	23	22		
Organized Missions not in union	8	7		1
Unorganized Missions	42	41		1
Families reported	12,630	9,176		3,454
Baptisms—Infant.	374	375	1	0,404
Adult	132	134	2	
Total	506	509	3	
Confirmed	350	512	162	
Marriages	91	71		
Burials	184	173		20
Communicants	7,965	8,185	220	11
Sunday School teachers	578	509	220	69
Scholars	6,425	5,963		00
Parish School teachers.	23	5,963 21		462
Scholars	780	526		2
Industrial School teachers	3			254
Scholars	-	5	2	
Churches and Chapels	49	81	32	
Church sittings.	124	120		4
Rectories	26,110	24,260		1,850
nectories	35	35		

PAROCHIAL PROPERTY.

	1914	1915	Increase	Decrease
Value of church buildings	\$717,750.00	\$789,275.00	\$ 71,525.00	\$
Rectories	104,600.00	105,500.00	900.00	
Endowments	8,218.00	15,571.00	7,353.00	
Other property	72,290.00	75,345.00		
Totals	\$902,858.00	\$985,691.00	\$ 82,833.00	
Salaries pledged to Clergy	32,345.00	48,936.00	16,591.00	
Insurance on property	577,550.00	285,050.00		232,500.00
Indebtedness on property	103,297.00	74,002.00		29,295.00
Other indebtedness		14,590.00	7,537.00	

RECEIPTS.

\$ 1,165.63
5,424.71
52,341.64
21,096.09
664.10
13,492.90
20,535.74
\$113,720.81

Expenditures.

Parochial.

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Alms	\$ 1,623.35	\$ 1,493.52	\$ 129.83
Parish Missions	3,512.83	3,375.31	137.52
Ministers' salaries	35,742.86	37,875.64	2,132.78
Current expenses	9,678.47	9,734.42	55 .95
Improvements and Repairs	33,748.59	25,598.10	8,150.49
Other Parochial Objects	13,657.77	15,837.19	2,179.42
Totals	\$ 97,963.87	\$ 93,914.18	\$ 4,049.69

Diocesan.

	1914	1915	Increase	Decrease
Episcopal and Contingent Fund	\$ 4,942.98	\$ 4,462.81	\$	\$ 480.17
Diocesan Missions	5,862.17	4,739.50		1,112.67
Diocesan Theological Education	76.48	58.89		17.59
Thompson Orphanage	3,202.97	3,567.74	364.77	
Convention of the Colored People	149.96	216.35	66.39	
Other Diocesan Objects	1,408.22	1,396.39		11.83
Totals	\$ 15,642.78	\$ 16,238.79	\$ 596.01	

General.

General Missions \$	5,778.18	8	5,765.13	\$\$	13.05
Missions to Jews	50.61		68.80		18.19
University of the South	114.86		52.52		62.34
Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society	195.73		201.31	5.58	
General Clergy Relief	1,748.35		1,377.79		370.56
American Church Building Fund	424.87		49.34		375.53
Other General Objects	1,619.75		2,353.57	633.82	
Total\$	9,932.35	8	9,868.46	\$	63.89
Aggregate of Dishursements 8	123 . 539 . 00	81	20.021.45		3,517.55

AMENDMENTS OF CANONS SINCE THE YEAR 1913.

Canon II, Sec. 2, line 7. Certificates of the election of Delegates to the Convention to be mailed to the Secretary at least four weeks before the meeting of the Convention.

Canon XIII, Sec. 1, after line 5 read:

Diocesan Theological Education Fund: The first Sunday in March.

University of the South: The first Sunday in May.

General Clergy Relief Fund: Annually.

American Church Building Fund: The first Sunday in October.

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution: Thanksgiving Day.

Church Work at the State University: Annually.

Convocation of the Colored People: Annually.

Provided, that where it is not possible to take up a special offering for each of the above objects, or where the Budget System, or some similar system, is followed, an annual contribution for each of the above objects shall be considered to fulfil the conditions of this section.

Sec. 2. It shall be the duty of the minister of each congregation in the Diocese to obtain, with the assistance of the laity, from every member of the same, if possible, an individual subscription, payable weekly (a) to Domestic and Foreign Missions, and (b) to the work of the Convocation to which the congregation belongs: *Provided*, that in congregations where it has been found impracticable to obtain weekly subscriptions, a quarterly collection for each object through the offertory at a Sunday service may be substituted therefor, and *Provided*, *further*, that where the Budget System, or some similar system, is in use, it shall be considered that the provisions of this section are satisfied by remitting a contribution from such congregation quarterly to each of the above objects.

Canon VIII, Sec. 1, line 4. For Education, read: Theological Education

Sec. 3, lines 1 and 2. For *Education* read: Theological Education; and for *Education Fund of the Diocese* read: Diocesan Theological Education Fund.

Canon XIX, add as follows:

Sec. 4. Each Convocation shall make, in such manner as may seem best to it, an annual report to the Convention of the work of such Convocation for the year. Such report shall include the report of the Treasurer with a statement of all receipts and disbursements, and shall also include a table of apportionments for the following year. The Treasurer's report shall be audited by a Committee of the Convention, unless it is accompanied by a report of the Convocation, showing that it has been audited and found correct.

Sec. 5. Each Convocation shall keep a record of its meetings in a book kept for that purpose.

Sec. 6. The financial year of each Convocation shall be the same as that of the Convention.

APPENDIX C.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1915.

To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

Your Treasurer presents herewith his accounts for the fiscal year, 1914-15, showing balance as follows:

	Dr.	Cr.
Permanent Episcopal Fund		249.29 189.39 450.03 $1,060.94$ $2,000.00$ 216.20
	\$ 13,286.75	\$ 13,286.75
By Balance		\$ 13,286.75

LIST OF SECURITIES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA IN THE HANDS OF TREASURER, APRIL 30, 1915.

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.		
		Par Value.
Bankers Realty Company Bonds	_\$	5,500.00
Bankers Realty Company BondsAtlantic Coast Line Certificate of indebtedness	_	1,500.00
Episcopal Residence	_	8,014.23
Erwin Cotton Mill Stock.	_	3,000.00
Nine Shares Missouri-Pacific Railway Stock	-	900.00
	\$	18,914.23
Miss Lucy P. Thorp Legacy—		
Holt Granite Manufacturing Company	_\$	2,500.00
Mrs Martha Clark Legacy—		
Mrs. Martha Clark Legacy— Bond University of the South	_\$	1,000.00

Dr.	Permanent Epis	copai	Fund,
Dr.	Income Permanent Epis	scopa	l Fund,
	To amount credited Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	\$	828.21
		\$	828.21

in account	with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.		Cr.
1915 April 1	By balance	8	9, 106.38
in account	with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.		Cr.
	By interest from Atlantic Coast Line Certificate of indebtedness By dividends Erwin Cotton Mill stock By interest from Bankers Realty Company	s	60.00 180.00
	bondsBy interest on money in bank		$\frac{330.00}{258.21}$
		\$	828.21

Dr.

Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund,

1914 April 1	To balance	\$ 693.87
	To amount paid Bishop Cheshire, salary and expenses. To amount paid clergymen's expenses to convention, as follows:	3,500.00
	Rev. F. J. Mallett \$ 6.50 Rev. J. D. Miller \$ 3.30 Rev. S. S. Bost	
	drews4.52	164.22
	To amount paid sexton at Convention	5.00
	To amount paid printing journals, etc To amount paid reinterment of remains	409.18
	Bishop LymanTo amount paid, insurance on Bishop's res-	267.25
	idence	21.60
	To amount paid, repairs on Bishop's residence	127.08
	To amount paid, expenses committee on	
	Religious Education	$\frac{11.11}{200.00}$
	To amount paid secretary, salary To amount paid secretary, expenses	$\frac{200.00}{15.92}$
	To amount paid clerk trustees of the Dio-	
	cese	25.00
	To amount paid The Carolina Churchman	$\frac{300.00}{59.69}$
	To amount paid, postage, stationery, etc. To amount paid, Treasurer, commission on	00.00
	receipts	318.25
	To balance	 249.29
		\$ 6, 367.46

6,367.46

249.29

in account with Chas. E. Johnson, T	reasurer.	Cr.
By amount from Parisl ment) By amount from income copal Fund By amount from apport Work University of	me Permanent Epis-	\$ 5,406.3 \$28.3 132.4

By balance

1915

April 1

Dr.	Educ	ation	Fund,
	To amount paid Basil M. WaltonTo amount paid Treasurer, commission on receipts	\$	295.00 15.83 189.39
		\$	500.22
Dr.	University	of the	e South,
	To amount paid William B. Hall, Vice Chancellor. To amount paid Treasurer, commissions on receipts.		51.98 2.76
		\$	54.7
Dr.	Miss Lucy P. T		
Dr.	Miss Lucy P. T	- \$	450.0
Dr.			450.0
Dr.		- \$	450.0
	Tc balance	\$ Clark	450.0

in account	with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.		Cr.
1914 April 1	By balance By amount from interest, Bynum legacy By amount from interest Mrs. Martha Clark legacy By amount from Parishes (see tabular statement)	S	183.70 81.20 168.84 66.48
			500.22
1915 April 1	By balance	s	189.39
in account	with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.		Cr.
	By amount from Parishes (see tabular statement)	\$	54.72
	10	s	54.72
in account t	with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.	s	54.72 Cr.
in account to 1914 April 1	with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. By balance By interest on money in bank		Cr
1914 April 1	By balance		Cr. 432.49
1914	By balance	s	Cr
1914 April 1 1915 April 1	By balanceBy interest on money in bank	s	Cr
1914 April 1 1915 April 1	By balance	s	Cr. 432.49 17.54 450.03 450.03
1914 April 1 1915 April 1 in account a	By balance By interest on money in bank By balance with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.	s s s	432.49 17.54 450.03 450.03
1914 April 1 1915 April 1 in account a	By balance By interest on money in bank By balance with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. By balance By amount from interest bonds, University of the South	s s s	Cr. 432,49 17,54 450,03 450,03 Cr. 1,136,72 50,00

	Byn	um	Legacy,
	To amount paid, Education Fund To balance	\$	81.20 $2,000.00$
		\$	2,081.20
Dr.	Bynum Fund for Disabled	: Cle	ergymen,
	To balance	s	216.20
		\$	216.20
	•		
Dr.	Church Work University of Nor	th C	Carolina,
Dr.	To amount paid Archibald Henderson, Treasurer To amount credited Current Episcopal and	s s	600.00
Dr.	To amount paid Archibald Henderson,		
Dr.	To amount paid Archibald Henderson, Treasurer To amount credited Current Episcopal and	\$	600.00
	To amount paid Archibald Henderson, Treasurer. To amount credited Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	\$	600.00

	with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.		Cr.
1914 April 1	By balance	8	2,000.00 81.20
1015	·	\$	2,081.20
1915 April 1	By balance	S	2,000.00
in account t	with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.		Cr.
1914 April 1	By balanceBy amount from interest on money in bank.	\$	207.79 8.41
		s	216.20
1915 April 1	By balance	\$	216.20
in account	with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.		Cr.
in account	By amount from Parishes (see tabular statement)	s	
in account	By amount from Parishes (see tabular state-	\$	Cr. 732.48
	By amount from Parishes (see tabular state-		732.48
	By amount from Parishes (see tabular statement)		732 . 48 732 . 48 <i>Cr</i> .
	By amount from Parishes (see tabular statement)	69	732.48 732.48

TABULATED STATEMENT—RECEIPTS.

Showing Amounts Received from Parishes and Congregations for the Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 1915.

Amount in Arrears Alarch 31, 1915.	8.26.60 26.60 2.50 83.15 83.15 403.35
Amount Paid on Arrears.	e :::
Amount in Arrears March 31, 1914.	36.35
Contributions to Uni- versity of the South.	3.02
Education Fund.	8e 17c 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19
Amt. Paid on Apportionm't for Church Work at University of N. C.	# 1
Apportionment for Church Work at the University of X. C.	# 14 9 8 2 4 4 9 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9
For Religious Education.	\$ 1.00 1.00 1.00
Amount Paid on Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	\$ 24.00 15.00 217.25 90.00 171.25 5.00 5.00 16.90 12.00
Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	** 24 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
From Whom Received.	All Souls. St. John's. St Mark's. Holy Comforter. Chapel of the Cross. Holy Comforter. St. Martin's. St. Martin's. St. Michael's. St. Michael's. St. Peter's. Christ Church. All Saints. Cool Shepherd.
<u>s</u>	Ansonville Battleboro Bristow Burlington Chaple Hill Charlotte

1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	7.00	21.00	7 00	00.	5.00	1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	.50	2.50	1 1 1 1 1 1	1			89.10	1 1 1	19.50	1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1	2.70	16.75	1	1	1	17.33	1 1 1	71.90	25.00	3.25	1
- 1 1	7.50 3.00	18.50	1 00	1.00	2.50	50.00150.00	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	8.00 8.00	i	89.10 24.00		7.50								1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	14.83		52.35	5.00 - 25.00	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			1 1 1	1 1 1	I.	1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1		1		10.43		5.88	1 1	1	1	-	1	1.15	-	4.00	1	1	1	10	1.27	1	
1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		I I I I	1 1	1 1	1 1		1	1	1	1		12.25	1	5.00		1 1	1	1	1 1	1,31	1	10.00	1		1	1	2.07		
2.00 4.15 36.25	- 06		4.60	.50	1	62.10_{-}	21.95	1	1	.50	5.00	1.60	46.75	4.00	16.75		4.45	6.30	1.30	-	4,15	9.80	4.00	.50	_	10.95_{-}	!	4.15	1 1 1 1	.50
2.00 36.15 25.25	- 1	4.50	4 -				21.95	.50	- 1							2.00	4.45	6.30	1.30	.45	6.95	9.80	4.00	.50	.50		i	4.00	.50	.50
0000			1	1 1	1		2.50				1.00		00.01		2.00		1.50	1	1.00	1	1.00	5.50 5.50	1.50	.50	1	2.00		1.50	1 1	_
12.00 25.00 217.55	1	00.0	27.70	2.50	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	222.70	131.85	2.00		2.50	30.20	00.0	280.55		100.50	1	30.55	37.85	7.75	1	25.00	59.00	24.00	2.50	1	65.75	1	1		2.50
12.00 25.00 217.55	2.50	22.50	27.70	2.50	2.50_{-}	222.70	131.85	2.50	2.50	2.50	7.55	09.6	280.55	24.00	100.50	12.00	26.80	37.85	7.75	2.70	41.75	59.00	24.00	2.50	2.50	65.75	19.55	25.00	3.25	2.50
Ascension St. Stephen's St. Philin's	St. Titus Chapel	Holy Trinity	St. Labors	St. Philip's	St. Paul's	Holy Trinity	St. Andrew's	Redeemer	St. Mary's Memorial.	St. Mark's	St. Mark's	All Saints	Holy Innocents	St. Mary's	St. Matthew's	St. James	Church of the Saviour	St. James	St. David's	Crace Chapel	Epiphany	(Tage	St. Alban's	St. Anna's	St. Matthias	St. Paul's	St. John's	Messiah	Heavenly Rest	Christ Church
Davie County Duke	Durham Files	Elm City	Enfield	Cermanton	Goshen	(Treensboro	(ireensboro	Greensboro	Greensboro	Gulf	Halifax	Hamlet	Henderson	High Point	Hillsboro.	Iredell County.	Jackson	Kittroll	Laurinburg	Lawrence	Leaksville	Lexington	Littleton	Littleton	Louisburg	Louisburg	Madison	Mayodan	Middleburg	Multon

	Amount in Arrears March 31, 1915.	\$ 7.50	00 1	179.00	15.00	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	10.00	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	5 00	1 (1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
-	Amount Paid on Arrears.	\$€	1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	 	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1	1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1	$\frac{2.50}{2}$
Ţ	Amount in Arrears March 31, 1914.	\$ 5.00	10	150.50	12.50	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	7.50	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	9.50	1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2.50
	Contributions to University of the South.	₩	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1		1		1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1	1 1 1	1	2.00 2.00 2.00	1
	Education Fund.	- - - - - -	1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1		9.05	10	15.00	
1,t	Amt. Paid on Apportionm for Church Work at University of X. C.	• €	4.20	1 1 1 1 1	1 1	05. 05.		$\frac{21.40}{5.0}$	5.35	64.85	45.95	0+.x	4. I5	.50
	Apportionment for Church Work at the University of X. C.	\$.50	5.20	90.00	0.15	5. 5. 5.	0.00	21.40	5.35 5.55	64.85	45.95	8.40	4.00 20	.50 .50
	For Religious Education.		9.1				1 1	2.50	-	15.00	1	1:	تن بر 90.8	00.0
L	Amount Paid on Episcopa and Contingent Fund.	€	25.30		1 1 1 1 1 1	2.50			32.15	1				25.00
	Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	\$ 2.50	25.30	200	2000	2.50	1 61	128.40	32.15	389.10	275.75	50.50	25.00	2.50
	From Whom Received.	St. Philip's	St. Paul's	St. Stephen's	St. Philip's	St. Timothy's	St. Cymran's	St. Stephen's	Bartholomew's	Christ Church	Good Shepherd	St. Ambrose	St. Augustine	St. Saviour's
	Fre	Mocksville	Monroe	Mooresville.	Noise Noise	Olive Branch	Orange County - Oxford	Oxford	Pittsboro	Raleigh	Raleigh	Raleigh	Raleigh	Kaleigh

22.50	2.00	10.00 1.288 1.288 1.200 1.200 1.200 1.200 1.200	06.5
			8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	2.50	10.00 19.38 47.72 7.50	29.29.29 20.00 20.00
		9	
2.10 1.65 3.45 17.04	50 50 50 50 50 50 50	50 50 50 50 50 50 50 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60	42.00 3.35 1.25
3.757 2.10 1.20 1.65 1.65 34.10 50 17.63 1	5 6 6 6 6 6 6 <u>\$</u>	3.25	
$\begin{array}{c c} & & & \\ \hline 1.02 & & \\ \hline 1.00 & \\ \hline 1.00 & \\ \hline 6.00 & \\ \hline 84 & \\ \hline \end{array}$	7.00 34	25.00	10.00 42
12.70 7.20 10.00 20.85 102.30	20 1 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	103.55 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.55 20.50 20.55	25.50 25.20 20.15 20.15 20.15 7.55
22.50 12.70 7.20 10.00 20.85 204.60	20000000000000000000000000000000000000	14445 14445 14445 14445 14445 14445 145 1	12
St. Thomas Good Shepherd St. Clement's All Saints Messiah Good Shepherd	St. Mark's St. Mark's St. Mary's St. John's St. John's St. Lane's	St. Peter's St. Thomas St. Simeon's Trinity Trinity St. Gabriel's St. Paul's Emmanuel St. Mary's St. Joseph's St. Luke's Holy Cross	Trinity Knowlhurst Emmanuel St. Peter's Calvary St. Luke's Mission Calvary St. John's Christ Church
Reidsville Ridgeway Ringwood Roanoke Rapids Rockingham Rocky Mount	Rowan County. Rowan County. Rowan County. Rowan County. Salisbury.	Salisbury Sanford Safterwhite Settlend Neck Southern Pines Speed Speed Spener Speed Spener Speed Spener Speed	Statesville Stokes Comty. Stoneville Stovall. Tarboro Tillery Wadesloro. Wake Forest

March 31, 1915.	\$
Amount in Arrears	ee
Amount Paid on Arrears.	\$5.30 10.00 134.75
Amount in Arrears March 31, 1914.	\$5.30 \$5.30 10.70 116.65 10.00 134.75
Contributions to University of the South.	
Education Fund.	\$
Amt. Paid on Apportionm't for Church Work at University of X. C.	\$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\
Apportionment for Church Work at the University of X. C.	* 50 11.00 10.00 1
For Religious Education.	\$ 1.50 2.00 2.00 5.00
Amount Paid on Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	\$ 2.50 96.00 78.00 78.00 215.15 250 6.00
Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	\$ 2.50 \$
From Whom Received.	St. Luke's. All Saints. Emmanuel. Grace. St. John's. St. Mark's. St. Tmothy's. St. Paul's. St. Andrew's.
From	Warren County Warrenton Warrenton Waldon Wilson Wilson Wilson Winston Winston Winston Winston Winston Winston

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND, AND APPORTION-MENT FOR CHAPEL HILL AND THE UNIVERSITY OF тне South, 1915-1916.

			$Uni.\ of$
	Assessment	Hill	South
Ansonville, All Souls	\$ 25.00 \$		\$ 4.00
Battleboro, St. John's	13.90	2.20	2.20
Bristow, St. Mark's	29.80	4.75	4.75
Burlington, Holy Comforter	247.75	39.60	39.60
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	107.15	17.15	17.15
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	188.75	-30.20	30.20
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	$\begin{array}{c} 6.75 \\ 103.50 \end{array}$	$\frac{1.00}{6.60}$	$\frac{1.00}{6.60}$
Charlotte, St. Martin's	5,00	.50	. 50
Charlotte, St. Mary's	$\frac{3.00}{45.60}$	7.25	7.25
Charlotte, St. Michael S	375.40	60.00	60.00
Cleveland, Christ Church	15.60	2.50	2.50
Concord, All Saints'	7.00	1.10	1.10
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	15.60	2.50	2.50
Cuningham	2.50	. 50	. 50
Cuningham	12.50	-2.00	2.00
Duke, St. Stephen's	66.00	-10.50	10.50
Durham, St. Philip's	235.85	37.75	37.75
Durham, St. Titus	2.50	. 50	. 50
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	$\frac{2.50}{2}$. 50	. 50
Elm City, Holy Trinity	$\frac{2.50}{1.50}$. 50	. 50
Enfield, Advent	38.15	6.10	6.10
Gaston, St. Luke's	$\frac{6.00}{2.50}$	$\frac{1.50}{.50}$	1.50 .50
Germanton, St. Philip's		. 50	. 50
Goshen, St. Paul's.		. 50	. 50
Greensboro, Redeemer		37.50	37.50
Greensboro, St. Andrew's		24.75	24.75
Gulf, St. Mark's		. 50	. 50
Halifax, St. Mary's		2.90	2.90
Hamlet, All Saints'	24.20	4.00	4.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	331.75	53.00	
High Point, St. Mary's		4.00	4.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's		-16.65	
Iredell County, St. James		. 50	
Jackson, Church of the Saviour	$30.50 \\ 39.20$	$\frac{4.85}{6.25}$	
Kittrell, St. James'		$\frac{0.25}{2.45}$	2.45
Laurinburg, St. David's Lexington, Grace Church	125,40	20.00	
Lawrence, Grace Church		. 50	
Leaksville, Epiphany	0.4	5.00	
Littleton, St. Alban's		6.25	
Littleton, St. Anna's		. 50	. 50
Littleton, St. Anna's Louisburg, St. Matthias'	2.50	. 50	
Louisburg, St. Paul's	67.95	-10.85	
Madison, St. John's		3.10	
Mayodan, Messiah		12.00	
Mi dleburg, Heavenly Rest		1.25	
Milton, Christ Church	$egin{pmatrix} 2.50 \ 2.50 \end{bmatrix}$. 50 . 50	
Mocksville, St. Philip's	4.4 .40	7.00	
Monroe, St. Paul's		. 50	
Mount Airy, Trinity	19.20	3.20	
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	2.50	. 50	. 50
•			

	Assessment		ionments Uni. of South
Orange County, St. Mary's	. \$ 2.50	\$.50	\$.50
Oxford, St. Stephen's	. 136.50	21.80	21.80
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	. 2.50	. 50	. 50
Pittsboro, St. James'	. 2.50	. 50	. 50
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	. 27.50	4.40	4.40
Raleigh, Christ Church		67.70	67.70
Raleigh, Good Shepherd		41.70	41.70
Raleigh, St. Ambrose	. 50.85	8.15	8.15
Raleigh, St. Augustine's		4.00	4.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's		3.30	3.30
Raleigh, St. Saviour's		. 50	. 50
Reidsville, St. Thomas	22.50	. 50	. 50
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		2.00	2.00
Ringwood, St. Clement's	. 7.50	1.20	1.20
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	. 45.40	7.25	7.25
Rockingham, Messiah		6.00	6.00
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd		33.80	33.80
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	$\frac{2.50}{2.50}$. 50	. 50
Rowan County, St. Jude's	. 2.50	. 50	. 50
Rowan County, St. Mark's			. 50
Rowan County, St. Mary's	. 18.10	. 50	. 50
Rowan County, St. Matthias'			. 50
Salisbury, St. John's	. 2.50	. 50	. 50
Salisbury, St. Luke's		34.10	34.10
Salisbury, St. Paul's. Salisbury, St. Peter's.	$\begin{array}{ccc} . & 2.50 \\ . & 2.50 \end{array}$. 50	. 50
Sanford St. Thomas'	. 4.00	. 50	1.50
Sanford, St. Thomas'	9.35	1.50	1.50
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's. Scotland Neck, Trinity.	. 2.50 . 99.35	. 50 15. 90	. 50 15. 90
Selma, St. Gabriel's.	$\begin{array}{ccc} . & 99.33 \\ 2.50 \end{array}$. 50	. 50
Smithfield, St. Paul's	$\begin{array}{ccc} . & 2.30 \\ . & 25.00 \end{array}$	4.00	4.00
Southern Pines, Emmanuel		4.00	4.00
Speed, St. Mary's		. 50	. 50
Spencer, St. Joseph's		.50	. 50
Spray, St. Luke's.		2.50	2.50
Statesville, Holy Cross.		. 50	.50
Statesville, Trinity	33.45	5.35	5.35
Stokes County, Knowlhurst	$\frac{2.50}{2.50}$. 50	. 50
Stoneville, Emmanuel		. 50	. 50
Stovall, St. Peter's		. 50	. 50
Tarboro, Calvary	. 261.00	41.75	41.75
Tarboro, St. Luke's. Tillery Mission.	. 35.60	5.80	5.80
Tillery Mission	. 2.50	. 50	. 50
Townville	. 25.00	4.00	4.00
Wake Forest, St. John's	2.50	. 50	. 50
Wadesboro, Calvary	. 134.35	21.50	21.50
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	. 12.50	2.00	2.00
Warren County St Luke's	. 2.50	. 50	. 50
Warrenton, All Saints	9.65	1.50	1.50
Warrenton, Emmanuel		15.60	15.60
Weldon, Grace	. 81.25	13.00	13.00
Williamsbo o St. John's	$\frac{2.50}{10.00}$. 50	. 50
Wilson, St. Mark's	. 16.90	$\frac{2.70}{1.15}$	$\frac{2.70}{21.15}$
Wilson, St. Timothy's		$\frac{21.15}{20.50}$	21.15
Winston, St. Paul's		38.50	38.50
Winston, St. Stephen's	. 2.50	$\begin{array}{c} .50 \\ 1.00 \end{array}$. 50 1. 00
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's	. 6.25	1 00	1.00

INDEX

	PAGE
Address of the Bishop	53
Admission of Parishes and Missions into Union	22, 23
Amendments of Constitution Proposed	3, 24, 44
Amendments of Canons Proposed	44
${\bf Adopted}$	4.5
Amendments Adopted Since the Year 1913	138
Appendices	75, 139
Assessments and Apportionments	153
Candidates for Holy Orders	10
Clergy Lists	6, 9
Clerical Changes	68
Committees Annually Appointed	17
Committee on Enlargement of Board of Managers Thompson	
Orphange	31
General Clergy Relief	51
Forward Movement and Every Member Canvass.	40
Location of Thompson Orphanage	48
Memorial of Colored Convocation	41
to Investigate Status of Parishes	48
Commission on Work Among Rural Population	41
Basis of Assessment	37
Social Service	42
Convocations and Officers of Same	5
Delegates to Provincial Synod	5
Delegates to the Convention.	11
Elections—Secretary.	17
Treasurer	48
Standing Committee	51
Trustees of St. Mary's School.	49
Delegates to Provincial Synod	51
Examining Chaplains.	3
Memorial of Colored Convocation	31
Message to the President.	52
Necrology	124
Officers and Committees of the Diocese	3
Parishes and Missions.	11
Postulants.	68
Proceedings of the Convention.	17
Ruling on Registration of Communicants.	49
	49
REPORTS:	
Standing Committees	18
Trustees of the Diocese	19

156 Index.

Reports—Continued.	PAGE
Treasurer of the Convention	139
Trustees of St. Mary's School	24
Managers of Thompson Orphanage,	26
Board of Religious Education	33
Archdeacons	25-132
Committee on Canons	23, 24
Finance20,	36, 47
New Parishes	23
State of the Church	37
Sewanee Endowment	50
Church Work at Chapel Hill	35
Report of Managers Thompson Orphanage	21, 30
Memorial of Colored Convocation	41
Property of St. Martin's, Charlotte	44
Social Service Commission	42
Principal of St. Augustine's School	132
St. Agnes Hospital	133
Woman's Auxiliary	48
Diocesan Association Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society	49
General Clergy Relief	21, 51
Account of the Carolina Churchman	46
Resolutions:	
Adopting System of the Church Pension Fund	22
In Report of Committee on the State of the Church	37
On Commission for Assessments	37
Location of Orphanage	48
Printing Journal	52
Place of Next Meeting	41
Commission on Work in Rural Neighborhoods	41
Thanks for Hospitality	50
Message from East Carolina	22
Message to the President	52
Printing Journal	52
Statistics of Work Among Colored People	131
Summary of Statistics	136



